



## REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, AUGUST 20, 2024  
6:00 PM

Alamo Colleges District  
Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom  
2222 N. Alamo St.  
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 20, 2024. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

### AGENDA

- 1. **CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
- 3. **ROLL CALL**
- 4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 5. **INVOCATION** - *Christopher Metsgar*, Dean for Academic Success, St. Philip's College
- 6. **MEMORIALS**
- 7. **RECOGNITIONS**
  - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Anevey Perez*, Palo Alto College  
**Presenter:** Dr. Robert Garza
  - 7.B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Alexandra Rodriguez Figueroa*, St. Philip's College  
**Presenter:** Dr. Adena Loston
  - 7.C. Alamo College District IT Teams

**Presenter:** Dr. Mike Flores

**8. NEW BUSINESS**

8.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - *Dr. John Philip Rogers*, San Antonio College

**Presenter:** Dr. Francisco Solis

8.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of Administrator - *Dr. Adelina Silva*, ACCESS

**Presenter:** Dr. Mike Flores

**9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

9.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

**10. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Clint Kingsbery***

10.A. Community Outreach, St. Philip's College Ceremonial Ribbon Cutting, Alamo Colleges District Convocation

**11. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - *Dr. Mike Flores***

11.A. Baldrige Update

**Presenter:** Dr. Tom Cleary

**12. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair***

12.A. Program Highlight - St. Philip's College

**Presenter:** Ken Bankston

12.B. Performance Update - St. Philip's College

**Presenter:** Dr. Adena Loston

**13. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, *Gerald Lopez, Chair***

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action by the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval of a Resolution by the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District providing for the defeasance and calling for redemption of certain currently outstanding obligations; directing that the board secretary, or a designee thereof, effectuate the redemption of these obligations; and other matters in connection therewith

**Presenter:** Lisa Mazure

13.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024-2025

**Presenter:** Lisa Mazure

13.C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Project Management Certification and Training Services

**Presenter:** Dr. Sammi Morrill

13.D. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Commercial Driver's License Truck Driver Training Services

**Presenter:** Dr. Sammi Morrill

13.E. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Commercial Insurance Coverage

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

13.F. Discussion and Possible Action on the 2024 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2025 Internal Audit Plan

**Presenter:** Frank Cortez

**14. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair***

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College

**Presenter:** Greg McClure

**15. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, *Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair***

15.A. Legislative Report

**Presenter:** Priscilla Camacho

**16. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair***

16.A. AlamoFORWARD Update

**Presenter:** Priscilla Camacho

16.B. Discussion and Possible Action on the addition of Prohibited Technology Use –

Policy C.9.2

**Presenter:** Dr. Daphene Carson & Dr. Tom Cleary

16.C. Revision of Policy B.3.5

**Presenter:** Ross Laughead

16.C.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Policy B.3.5 – Aspen Institute

16.C.2) Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Policy B.3.5 – Visits

**17. PERSONNEL**

17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

17.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

17.C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens

**18. CONSENT AGENDA**

18.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

18.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

18.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 13, 2024

18.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024

18.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 23, 2024

18.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

18.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

18.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

18.A.5) Fiscal Services Reports

18.A.5)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

18.A.5)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

18.A.5)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

18.A.5)d. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

18.A.5)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

18.A.5)f. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Customer Service Relationship Management (CSRM) Software

18.A.5)g. Discussion and Possible Action on Safety and Security Audit for the Alamo Colleges District

18.A.5)h. Discussion and Possible Action on Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change

**19. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

19.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

19.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

19.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

19.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with<sub>3</sub> its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

19.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.

19.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

19.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.

19.H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit, including, without limitation, a safety and security audit required by Texas Education Code Section 37.108.

19.I. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

**20. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

20.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

**21. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

21.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for September 17, 2024.

**22. ADJOURNMENT**

POSTED AT THE  
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at  
POSTED AT 4:30 PM ON THIS 16TH DAY OF AUGUST 2024

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom. Accessible parking spaces are located in front of the Alamo Colleges Center for Excellence and Student Success, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at [dst-board@alamo.edu](mailto:dst-board@alamo.edu).

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

---

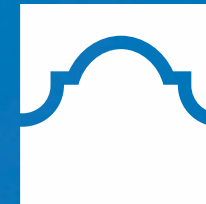
Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

# Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
August 20, 2024

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and  
Strategic Innovation



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award  
2018 Award Recipient



# Employee Memorials

## **Janet Flores**

Professor - Retiree  
St. Philip's College

Employed: 08/19/1996 to 01/04/2012

Departed: July 17, 2024

## **Freddie Eugene Polk**

Adjunct Instructor,  
San Antonio College

Employed: 01/13/2014 to 07/05/2024

Departed: July 5, 2024

## **Egda Chavana**

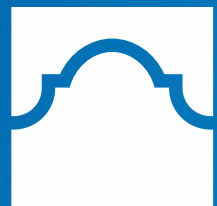
Learning Resource Specialist III - Retiree  
San Antonio College

Employed: 06/07/1993 to 06/30/2007

Departed: July 29, 2024



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Anevay Perez



- Business and Entrepreneurship, AAS
- Maintains a 3.21 GPA
- Parenting Student
- First Generation Student
- TRIO Student
- Officer of Ascender Catch the Next
- Member of PAC LeadHERs, PAC National Society of Leadership and Success (NSLS), PAC Honors

“Being an AlamoPROMISE student at PAC has been one of the greatest opportunities that I have received. It has been life changing, for me and my family. I have been able to influence the enrollment of my two sisters, two cousins, and aunt in returning to college to achieve their academic and career goals, which has drastically impacted my entire family to better their circumstances and opportunities...”





**AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month  
August 2024**

**Anevay Perez  
Palo Alto College**

**Program: Business and Entrepreneurship, AAS  
GPA: 3.2**

Anevay Perez is the August 2024 AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month.

Ms. Perez was born and raised in San Antonio, Texas. Ms. Perez is a first generation, non-traditional student who attends Palo Alto College (PAC). She is the first in her family to receive a high school diploma, as well as the first to receive a college education and degree. Ms. Perez graduated from South San Antonio High School and attended the University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA). Due to financial hardship and no guidance or support, she made the decision to withdraw from UTSA and commit to the workforce full time to meet necessities.

After 7 years, Ms. Perez had the opportunity to return to complete her post-secondary education through Alamo Colleges District. Ms. Perez enrolled at PAC as an AlamoPROMISE student, a 24-year-old single mother of a 1-year-old daughter, and she experienced homelessness with little to no income. Ms. Perez was a participant aging out of a program called NXT LEVEL, a youth opportunity center that connects 16- to 24-year-olds to resources to help meet personal, educational, and career goals. Through this program, her education coach assisted her in the college application process and enrolled her in the AlamoPROMISE program. Ms. Perez had dreams of becoming a licensed cosmetologist and enrolled at PAC as a Cosmetology Operator major. She applied to the program and was selected to participate as 1 out of 24 students selected from a pool of 200+ applicants. She began her journey focused solely on the program, but soon realized that she had a community and support system within PAC that drastically improved and changed her experience as a nontraditional student.

Ms. Perez applied to PAC and was paired with a TRIO Advisor who helped her every step of the way to achieving her academic success, but also supported her through obstacles that she faced to help her stay on track with her goals. Through Alamo on the Job, she was able to partner and work under a nonprofit, Dress for Success, helping to give back to my community, while establishing a stable income for her and her daughter. Being the parent of a small child, Ms. Perez had little spare time, however, found support and comfort, establishing relationships with other students, like herself, within organizations like, Ascenders Catch the Next, PAC Beauty Society, the Student Parent Resource Network, and PAC Student Life. Through hard work, perseverance, and dedication, she worked to become a member of PAC Honors, PAC National Society of Leadership and Success (NSLS), and LeadHERs. Ms. Perez became an Alamo College Foundation Scholar Ambassador for the Alamo College District, and through this



opportunity was able to express her gratitude and advocate the importance of scholarship funding, for students like herself, who were impacted by donors who funded numerous scholarships for Alamo College students, allowing for a changed future with more opportunity and no financial hardship.

Ms. Perez is now an officer of Ascender's Catch the Next organization, and able to showcase her leadership. Being a part of the mission to aid minority, low income, and first-generation students with support, mentorship, and resources to reach their career and academic goals. The purpose of increasing the number of disadvantaged students who enroll in four-year university, receive a college degree, and return to impact our community as future mentors and leaders of generations to come.

Being an AlamoPROMISE student at PAC has been one of the greatest opportunities that she has received. It has been life changing, for herself and her family. Through her personal experience, she has been able to influence the enrollment of two of her sisters, two cousins, and an aunt (5 immediate family members) in returning to college to achieve their academic and career goals, which has drastically impacted her entire family to better their circumstances and opportunities, as a family of lower-class status. Today she represents her community, peers, PAC, and the AlamoPROMISE program, in showcasing the success in the opportunity that was provided to her through AlamoPROMISE. Without the burden and stress of finances to pay for a degree, she has been successful in completing the Cosmetology program and receiving an Associate's Degree of Applied Science through PAC. Ms. Perez is now a licensed cosmetologist, and employed, continuing to build financial stability for her child and family. Ms. Perez goal is to open and own a full-service salon and business. Ms. Perez is continuing to take prerequisite courses through PAC, to participate in the Bachelor of Applied Technology in Operations Management program and receive a Bachelor's Degree through Alamo Colleges District. Ms. Perez expresses her gratitude and appreciation for the blessings of opportunity and support given to her by her family, AlamoPROMISE, and PAC community. Without this experience she would not have achieved all that she has and would not have the confidence within herself to know that she can achieve more and become a mentor and leader for the community and future generations.

To the Alamo College's Board of Trustees,

First and foremost, thank you for this opportunity to represent the Alamo College District and Palo Alto College, as the AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month, for the month of August. I want to express my gratitude in being selected and recognized with this award. I am beyond grateful to be a participant in the AlamoPROMISE program and a student within the Alamo College District. Receiving this award is not only a reflection of my academic success, but also a direct result of the foundation and support that I have received from my family, my Palo Alto College community, AlamoPROMISE, and other Alamo College Scholarship Donors.

I started my academic journey as a 24 year old, single mother of a child under the age of 2, who was experiencing homelessness with little to no income. AlamoPROMISE gave me the security and stability to enroll in a post secondary education without the worry of finances. I never imagined that I would have achieved all that I have thus far, and none of my success would be possible without the support, opportunities, and resources provided to me through Palo Alto College and the Alamo College District.

The experience of being not only an AlamoPROMISE student, but a student within the Alamo College District, has been life changing for myself and my family. Palo Alto College gave me hope that I could create a better quality of life through achieving my academic and career goals. Through my own personal experience, I was able to recommend and influence the attendance of five immediate family members to return to college, through the Alamo College District, and work to achieve their goals. The community of Palo Alto College has helped me to achieve my academic and career goals, improved my leadership and communication skills, and allowed me to participate in giving back to the same community that gave so much to me. As an

AlamoPROMISE student, I have been able to receive an Associates Degree of Applied Science, complete my Cosmetology program and receive my Cosmetology license, and am continuing to complete prerequisites to participate in Palo Alto's Bachelors program of Applied Technology in Operations Management. Thank you again for selecting me for this award to represent my peers and my Palo Alto College community. I am forever grateful for my experience and all the opportunities for continued success through the Alamo College District.

Best Regards,

Anevay Perez

## Districtwide Employee of the Month Alexandra Rodriguez Figueroa St. Philip's College

Alexandra Rodríguez Figueroa has been the Director of Student Conduct & Title IX at St. Phillip's College since June 2022. Earlier in her career, Alexandra was an accomplished K- 12 school teacher in her native Puerto Rico and eventually became Principal. Before coming to St. Philip's College, she worked for six years at the University of the Sacred Heart in San Juan, Puerto Rico, where she served in various roles as an instructor and other administrative tasks in the Student Affairs area.

Ms. Rodriguez Figueroa is the youngest of five sisters and has a large extended family, mainly in Puerto Rico. She has two college-educated sons and a daughter-in-law who makes her proud daily. In her free time, Alexandra enjoys cooking for her family, caring for her two "grand pups" and salsa dancing.

Ms. Rodríguez Figueroa is committed to fostering a 'Can Do Spirit' at St. Philip's College, believing it can help build the institution's individual and collective character and fulfill its vision and mission. Her work ethic and dedication, as exemplified by the quote *'You must be the change you wish to see in the World'* by Mahatma Gandhi, are at the core of her role as the Director of Student Conduct & Title IX at St. Philip's College.



# Professor Emeritus of Political Science: Dr. John Philip Rogers



- Founding Program Coordinator of Political Science at San Antonio College.
- Developed, advised, and mentored students in SAC's award-winning Model UN program from 2001 through 2005.
- Developed and taught the single International Relations course offered in the Alamo College District.
- Awarded the NISOD Excellence Award in 2012.



## Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the Political Science Department at San Antonio College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 22 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, Dr. John Philip Rogers, Professor Emeritus of the Political Science Department at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."**

### PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired professor at Alamo Colleges District- San Antonio College.

### BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** None  
**Strategic Objective:** All  
**Human Resources:** Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens Digitally signed by Linda Boyer-Owens  
Date: 2024.07.16 12:13:47 -05'00'

\_\_\_\_\_  
Linda Boyer-Owens Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,  
Organization and Strategic Innovation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Francisco Solis Date  
Interim President  
San Antonio College

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores Date  
Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

## **RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS, Professor John Philip Rogers** began teaching Political Science at Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College in 1999, was an exemplary Professor;

**WHEREAS,** he developed, advised, and mentored students in San Antonio College's award-winning Model UN program from 2001 through 2005;

**WHEREAS,** he led in the development of and was responsible for teaching the single International Relations course offered in the Alamo College District;

**WHEREAS,** he served as the original Program Coordinator in support of program;

**WHEREAS,** he was awarded the NISOD Excellence in Education Award in 2012;

**WHEREAS,** he has served as a model educator, with dedication, taught a wide variety of political science courses in the United States, but internationally as well;

**WHEREAS,** he has enthusiastically advised countless students pursuing their education in the discipline of political science;

**WHEREAS,** he has made significant impact on the lives of students in this community;

**WHEREAS,** he has provided many years of distinguished contributions to the department and college through dedicated service on numerous committees; and

**WHEREAS,** he was nominated and selected by his colleagues to receive the Minnie Piper Stevens nominee from San Antonio College in 2019;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation of 22 years of dedicated service at Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College, as program coordinator and tenured professor, and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the District, recognize John Philip Rogers as Professor Emeritus of Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College.

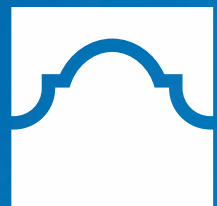
# Alamo Colleges District Emeritus – Dr. Adelina S. Silva



- Nearly 50 Years of Service to the Alamo Colleges District
- Earned a Ph.D. in Education Administration, Community College Leadership from The University of Texas at Austin
- First Female Hispanic Vice Chancellor for Student Success at the Alamo Colleges District
- Founding Director of the San Antonio College Women’s Center and Palo Alto College Returning Adult Education Center
- Pioneered the establishment of the Alamo Colleges District Community Education Centers and Limited English Assistance Programs (LEAP)
- Developed career and experiential learning, and nationally recognized retention and advising models
- Honored in 2024 with the Prepárate Modelo de la Comunidad Award for her outstanding leadership and commitment to improving Latino communities
- Nationally and internationally recognized as a leading voice in student success and has presented extensively on leadership, student development, advising, and equity



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of Administrator

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 48 years of dedicated service at the Alamo Colleges District and with the recommendation of the Chancellor of the District, name Dr. Adelina S. Silva as Vice Chancellor for Student Success, Administrator Emeritus, of the Alamo Colleges District."

### PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired Administrator at Alamo Colleges District.

### BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

### IMPLICATIONS

<b>Financial:</b>	None
<b>Strategic Objective:</b>	All
<b>Human Resources:</b>	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens Digitally signed by Linda Boyer-Owens  
Date: 2024.07.16 12:13:47 -05'00'

---

Linda Boyer-Owens Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,  
Organization and Strategic Innovation

---

Dr. Mike Flores Date  
Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

## RESOLUTION

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Adelina S. Silva retired in March 2024 after 48 years with the Alamo Colleges District.

**WHEREAS**, she earned an Associates of Arts at San Antonio College where she also worked as a student assistant in the counseling office;

**WHEREAS**, she earned a Bachelor of Arts from Texas A&I University, Corpus Christi;

**WHEREAS**, she earned a Master of Arts from the University of Texas at San Antonio;

**WHEREAS**, she earned a Ph.D. in Education Administration, Community College Leadership from the University of Texas at Austin;

**WHEREAS**, she started her career at San Antonio College as a Guidance Associate, Counselor, Professor, and Director of Student Services;

**WHEREAS**, she became the founding Director of the San Antonio College Women's Center and Palo Alto College Returning Adult Education Center;

**WHEREAS**, she served as the Vice President for Student Services at Palo Alto College;

**WHEREAS**, she served as first Hispanic female Vice Chancellor for Student Success;

**WHEREAS**, she pioneered the establishment of the Alamo Colleges District community education centers;

**WHEREAS**, she developed career and experiential learning, retention and advising models;

**WHEREAS**, she has presented internationally on non-traditional students, student and leadership development, and student equity;

**WHEREAS**, she participated in the Community College Administrator Seminar as a Fulbright Scholar;

**WHEREAS**, she taught Graduate Programs in Business, Management, HR as a Professor and Adjunct at Webster University for 24 years;

**WHEREAS**, she was honored with the Kemper Award for Excellence in Teaching for Adjunct Faculty at Webster Campuses worldwide;

**WHEREAS**, she served as a Kellogg Fellow of the Institute of Educational Leadership;

**WHEREAS**, she served as a Fellow of the National Community College Hispanic Council and the Institute of Educational Leadership;

**WHEREAS**, she served eight years on the Jr/Community College Student Personnel Association of Texas (J/CCSPAT) Board of Directors, two years as Chair;

**WHEREAS**, she was honored as a Distinguished Graduate of McCollum High School and inducted into the Harlandale ISD Hall of Fame;

**WHEREAS**, she was recognized with the Yellow Rose of Texas Education Award;

**WHEREAS**, she was honored with the Alamo Colleges District International Educator of the Year;

**WHEREAS**, she was recognized with receiving the National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development

(NISOD) Award;

**WHEREAS**, she was honored with the San Antonio Women's Chamber Comet Award;

**WHEREAS**, she was inducted into the San Antonio Women's Hall of Fame;

**WHEREAS**, she was honored with the Trailblazer Award from Latina Style Magazine;

**WHEREAS**, she was honored with the Prepárate Modelo de la Comunidad Award for her outstanding leadership and commitment to improving Latino communities;

**WHEREAS**, she has been a visionary leader and mentor recognized for her many contributions in the State and South Texas and has always been an exemplary administrator, colleague, and champion of students maintaining high standards in her service to the Alamo Colleges District and San Antonio community;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation for 48 years of dedicated service at the Alamo Colleges District and with the recommendation of the Chancellor of the District, name Dr. Adelina S. Silva as Vice Chancellor for Student Success, Administrator Emeritus, of the Alamo Colleges District.

**TO BE READ BY BOARD CHAIR BEFORE CTBH ITEM**

**Citizens To Be Heard Standard Statement**

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

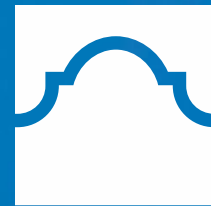
Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.

# ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

## Baldrige Overview

Regular Board Meeting  
July 20, 2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Dr. Thomas S. Cleary**

Vice Chancellor for Planning,  
Performance and Information Systems



# Baldrige Overview

- **Baldrige Performance Excellence Program**  
Established by Congress in 1987 for Manufacturing, Service, and Small Business Sectors.
- **Program Intent:**
  - Strengthen U.S. economy
  - Enhance U.S. competitiveness
  - Identify Role Models for others to learn from  
Education and Health Care Sectors Added in 1999
- Only Quality Award given by U.S. Government





# Program Purpose

Provide organizations with an integrated approach to performance management to:

- Deliver ever-improving value to students, other customers and stakeholders, contributing to education quality and organizational stability
- Improve overall organizational effectiveness and capabilities
- Generate organizational learning



# Baldrige Core Values

- **Systems Perspective**
- **Visionary Leadership**
- **Customer-Centered Excellence**
- **Valuing People**
- **Organizational Learning & Agility**
- **Focus on Success**
- **Managing for Innovation**
- **Management by Fact**
- **Societal Responsibility**
- **Ethics and Transparency**
- **Delivering Value & Results**

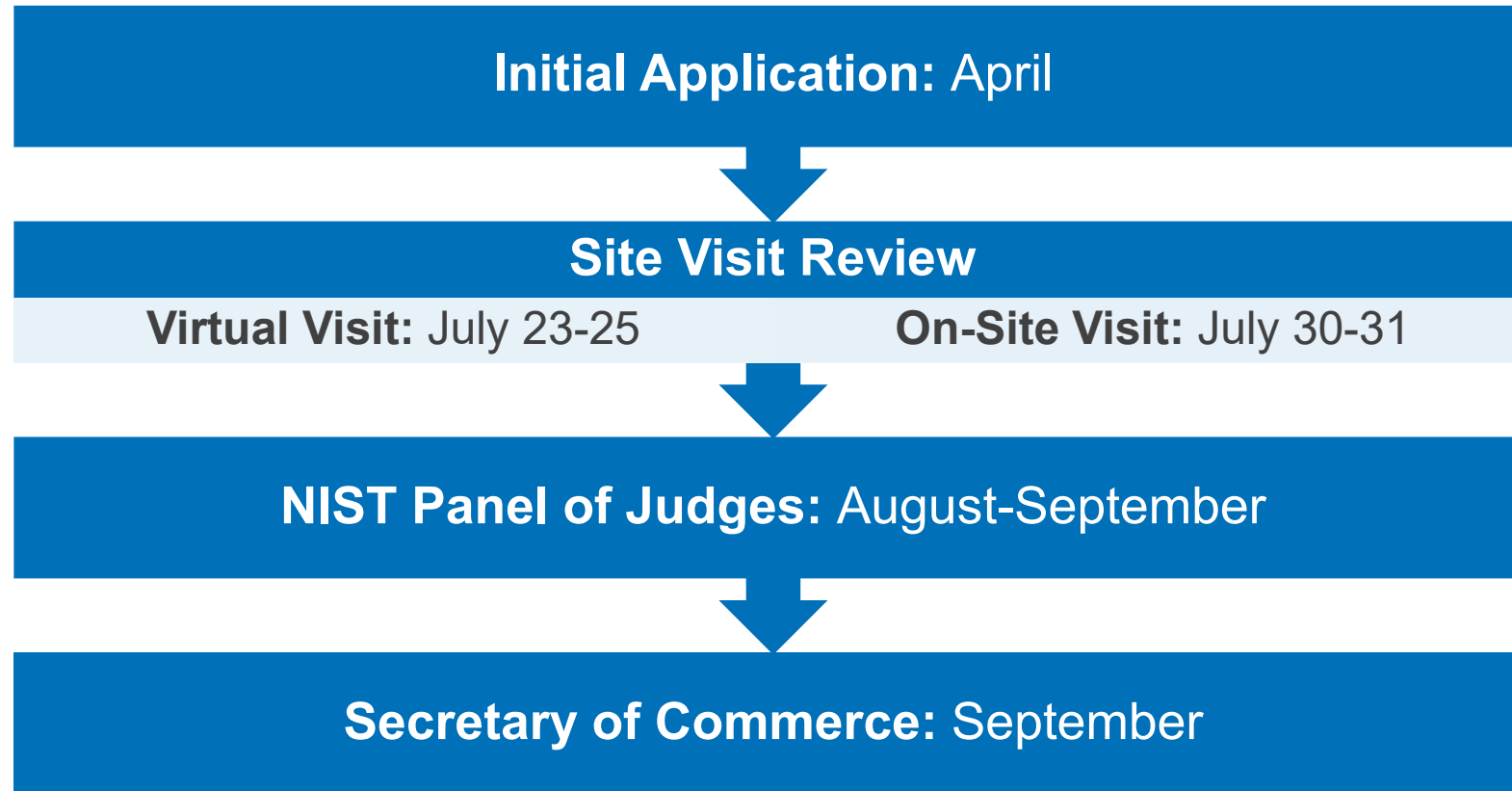


# Baldrige Performance Dimensions

1. Leadership and Governance
2. Strategic Planning and Execution
3. Operations
4. Operational Continuity
5. Workforce
6. Customers
7. Community Engagement
8. Finance
9. Cybersecurity Program/Processes
10. Performance Management Program/Processes
11. Role Model Program: AlamoPROMISE
12. Role Model Program: AlamoADVISE



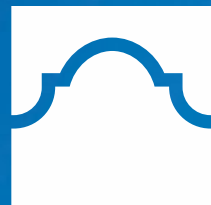
# Process Timeline



Thank you.

Learn more at

**alamo.edu**

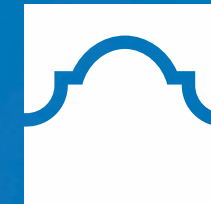


ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Volunteer Income Tax Assistance VITA Program at SPC

Ken Bankston  
Academic Program Specialist



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

## Active Goals

- Student Equity and Success
- College Access and Completion

## Monitored Goals

- Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement

# Charges to the Chancellor

F.6.5 Student Success:  
Empowering Diverse Learner  
Communities



# Overview of VITA

- The Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program has been operating for over 50 years, and for 22 years at SPC.
- VITA sites offer free tax help to people who need assistance in preparing their tax returns.
- Eligibility:
  - Individuals earning \$64,000 or less
  - Persons with disabilities
  - Limited English-speaking taxpayers



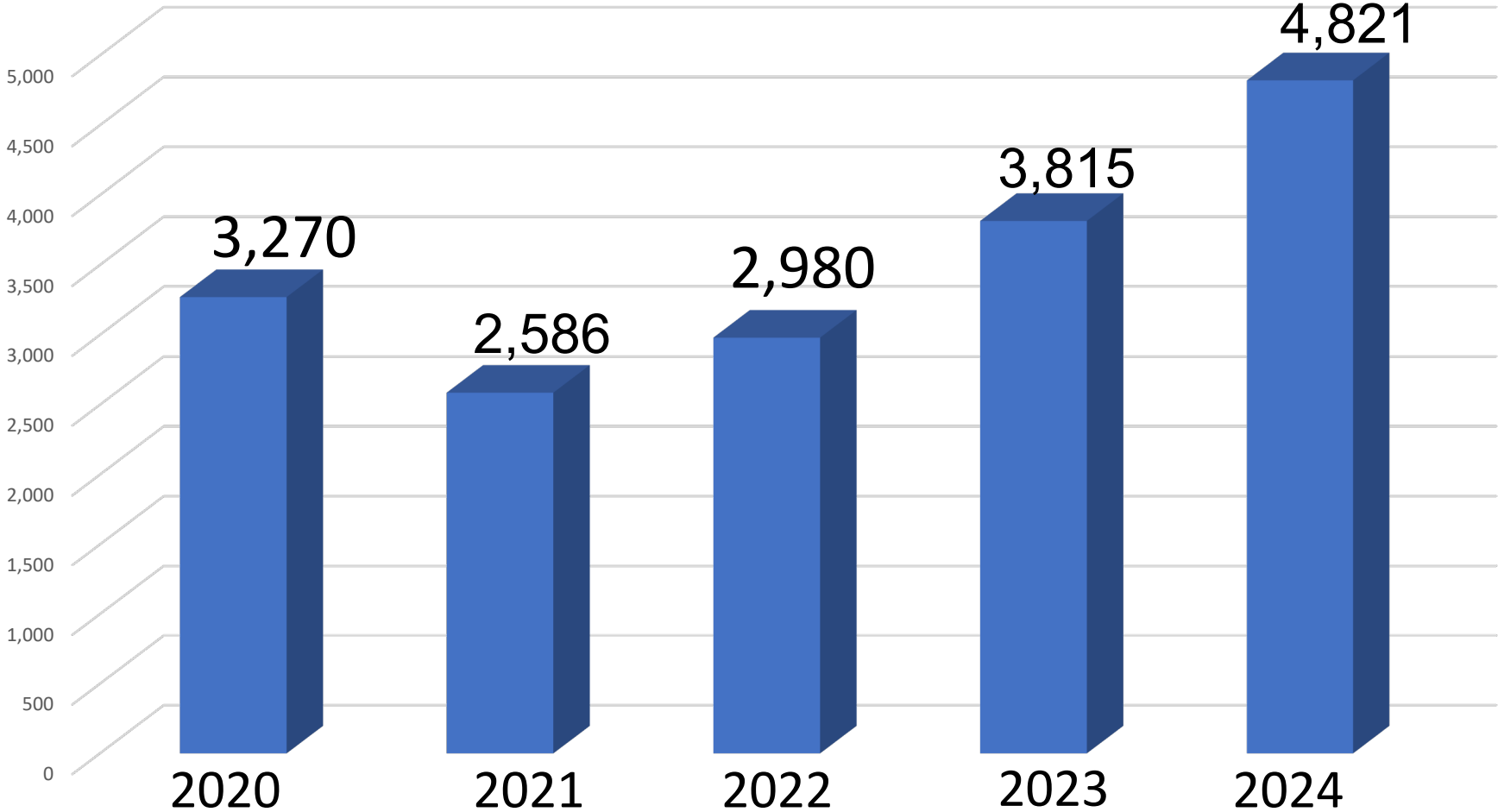
# SPC VITA Program's Impact on the Community

Data for tax returns completed and total refunds (2020-2024)

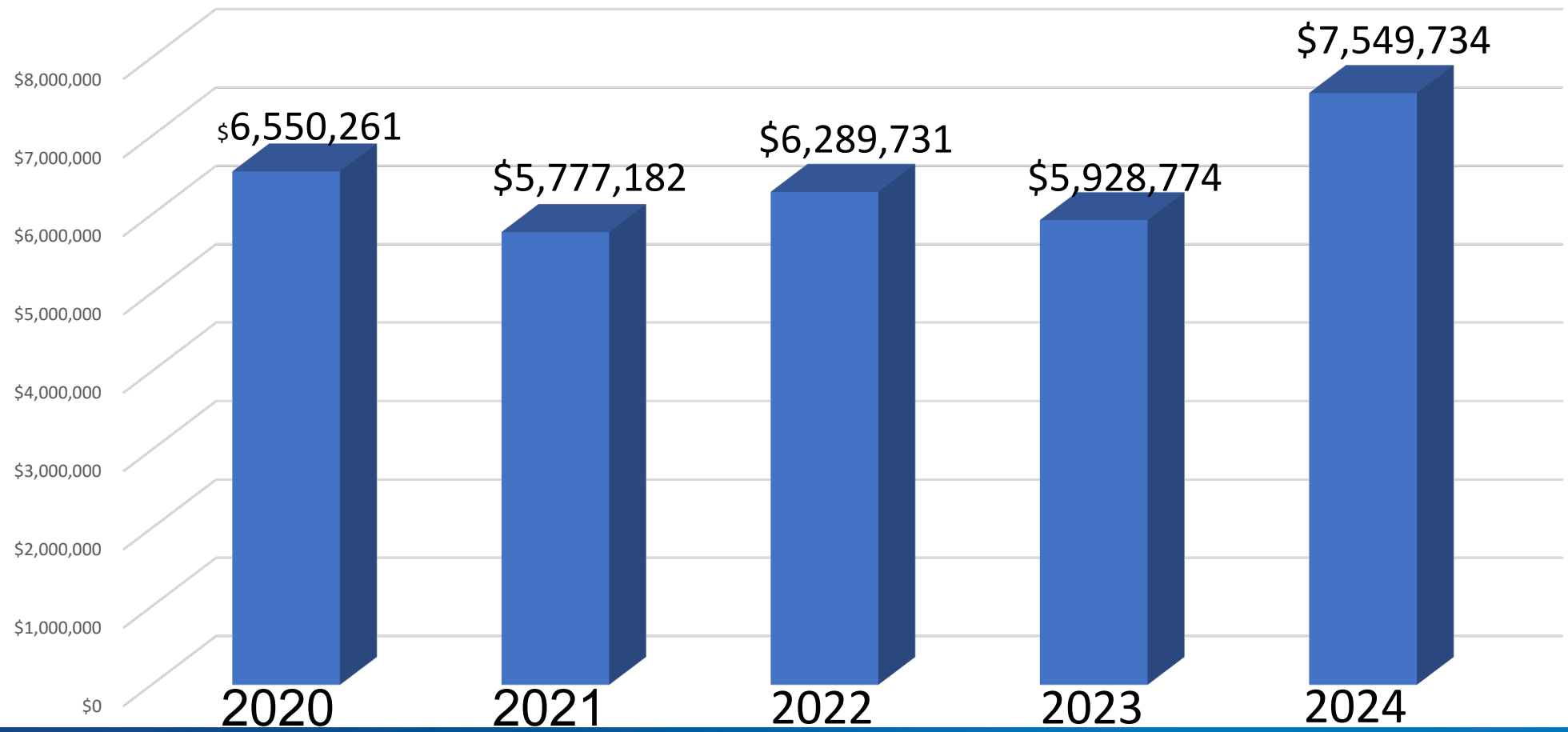
Year	Tax Returns Completed	Total Refunds
2020	3,270	\$6,550,261
2021	2,586	\$5,777,182
2022	2,980	\$6,289,731
2023	3,815	\$5,928,774
2024	4,821	\$7,549,734
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,472</b>	<b>\$32,095,682</b>



# Tax Returns Completed 2020-2024



# Total Refunds 2020-2024



# Achievements and Pilot Programs

- St. Philip's College is #1 in the city for tax returns completed and refunds for the past ten years, except for 2020.
- Selected as a pilot program to complete small business tax returns for businesses with fewer than 10 employees.
- SPC is one of the few sites in the U.S. offering this service.

# Our Volunteers: The Backbone of VITA

- Primarily accounting and bookkeeping students.
  - Volunteers commit to a minimum of 16 hours per week.
- Types of Volunteers:
  - Interns completing required internship hours.
  - Students awarded SEG grants (funded by SPC golf tournament).
- Training and Certification:
  - Training led by Academic Program Specialist, Mr. Ken Bankston.
  - Certification begins in late fall and is completed by January
  - Volunteers are ready for the tax season starting mid-January until April 15

# Future Expansion and Student Testimonial

- Future Expansion:

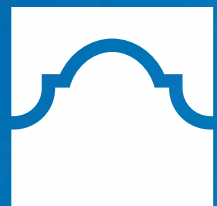
- SPC will be one of 5 pilot sites in the U.S. that will now support tax preparation for small businesses.
- SPC is awaiting IRS approval to provide Individual Taxpayer Identification Numbers (ITINs) catering to individuals ineligible for U.S. Social Security Numbers.
- Alamo Colleges District is expanding its VITA sites:
  - **Palo Alto College** is an established VITA site.
  - **San Antonio College** is in the process of becoming a future VITA site.

- Student Testimonial:

- Quote: Through the VITA program, I've not only received a better understanding and application of what I've learned in class, but I've also had the opportunity to make a meaningful impact by helping others in our community



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE

**MADE FOR YOU!**

**PERFORMANCE UPDATE**  
Dr. Adena Williams Loston



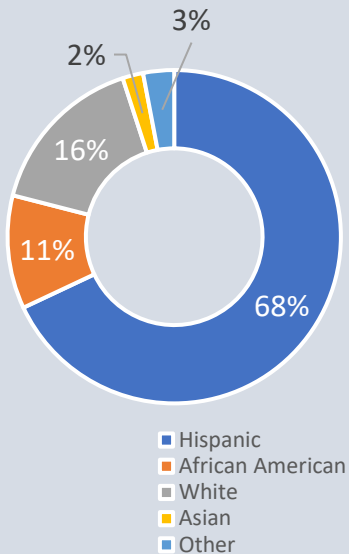
# ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE ALL-TIME HIGHS

- ★ Increased student enrollment
- ★ By Student Types
- ★ By Full-Time Equivalent
- ★ Increased Graduation Rates – 3 Year & 4 Year
- ★ Increased Student Transfer Rates
- ★ Increased educational experience Rate
- ★ Highest Institutional Recommendation Rate
- ★ Increased student employment-- Academic and Technical fields

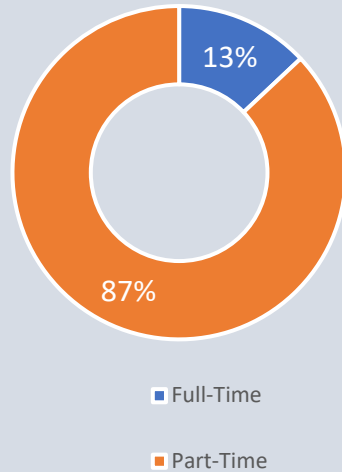


# SPC Student Profile Fall 2023

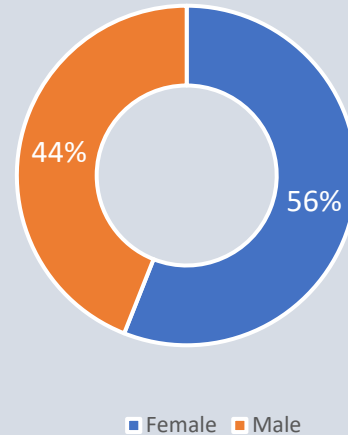
Ethnicity



Enrollment Status



Gender



- 13% (1,857) Full-Time, 87% (12,424) Part-Time
- 56% (8,001) Female, 44% (6,280) Male

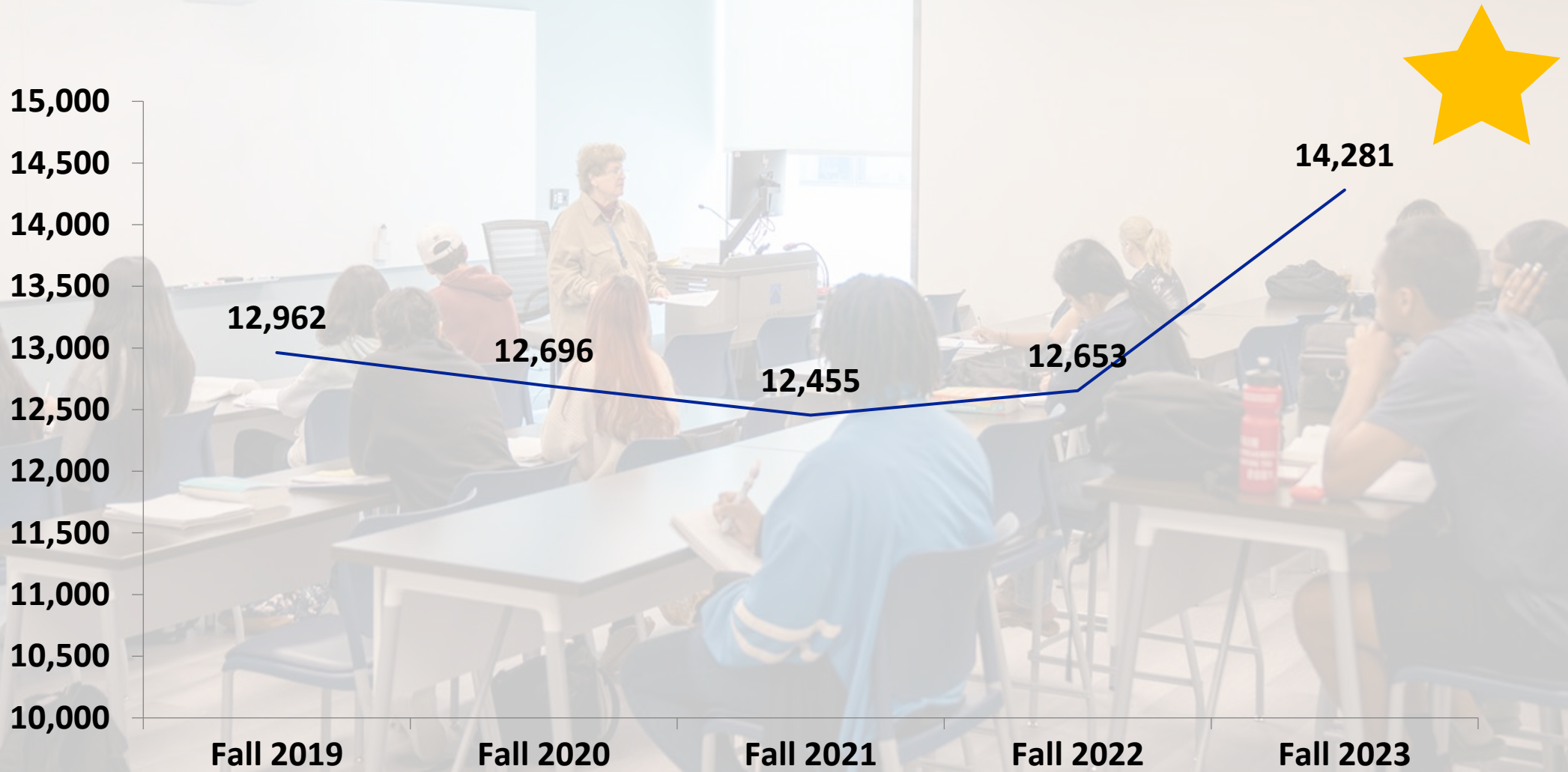
- Ethnicity
- 68% (9,653) Hispanic
- 11% (1,553) African American
- 16% (2,244) White
- 2% (312) Asian
- 3% (519) Other

·26.5% Economically Disadvantaged (Based on Fall 2021)

·21% Parenting Students



# SPC Fall Headcount Enrollment



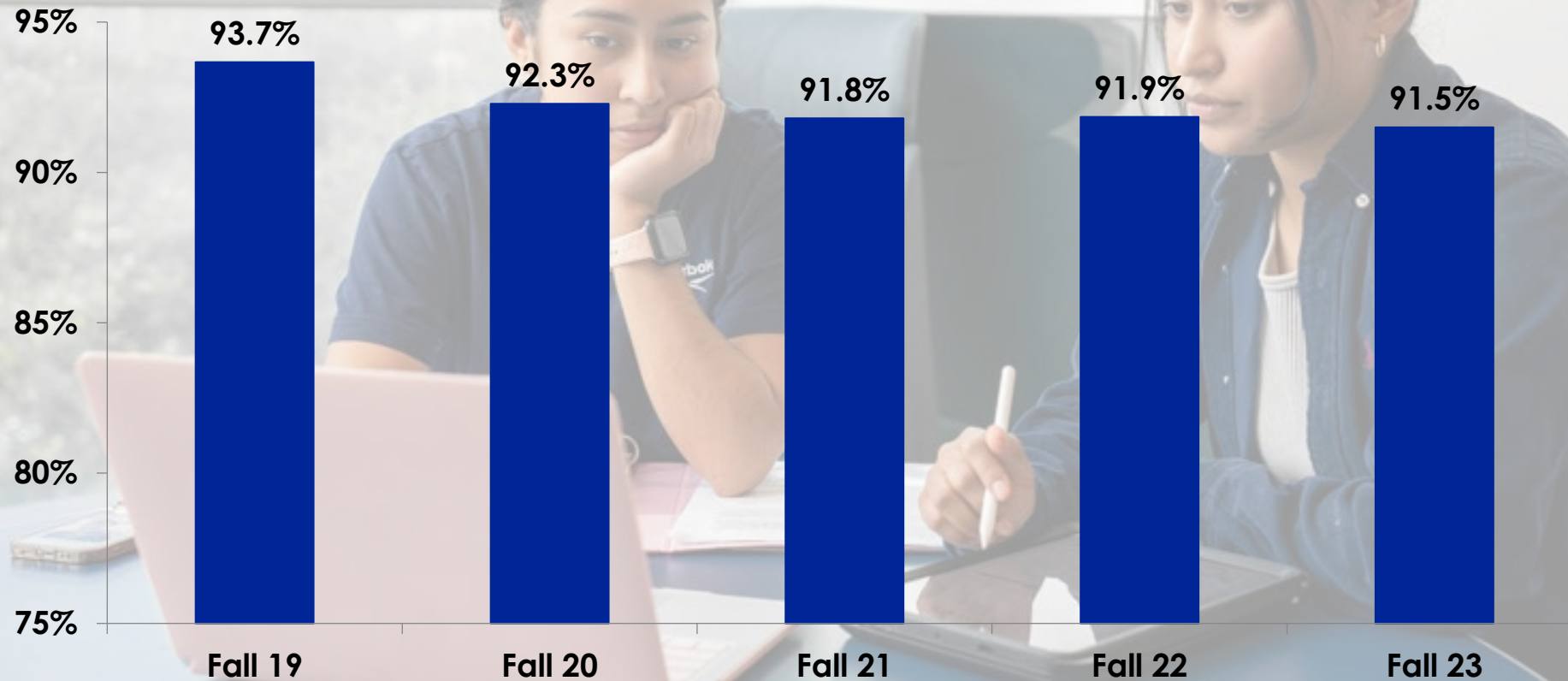
# Enrollment by Student Type ( All parts of Term)



Student Type	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	% change
FTIC	1,791	2,527	+41.1%
Transfer	778	1,057	+35.9%
Dual Credit	2,712	2,766	+2.0%
Continuing	7,372	7,931	+7.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,653</b>	<b>14,281</b>	<b>+12.9%</b>



# Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms

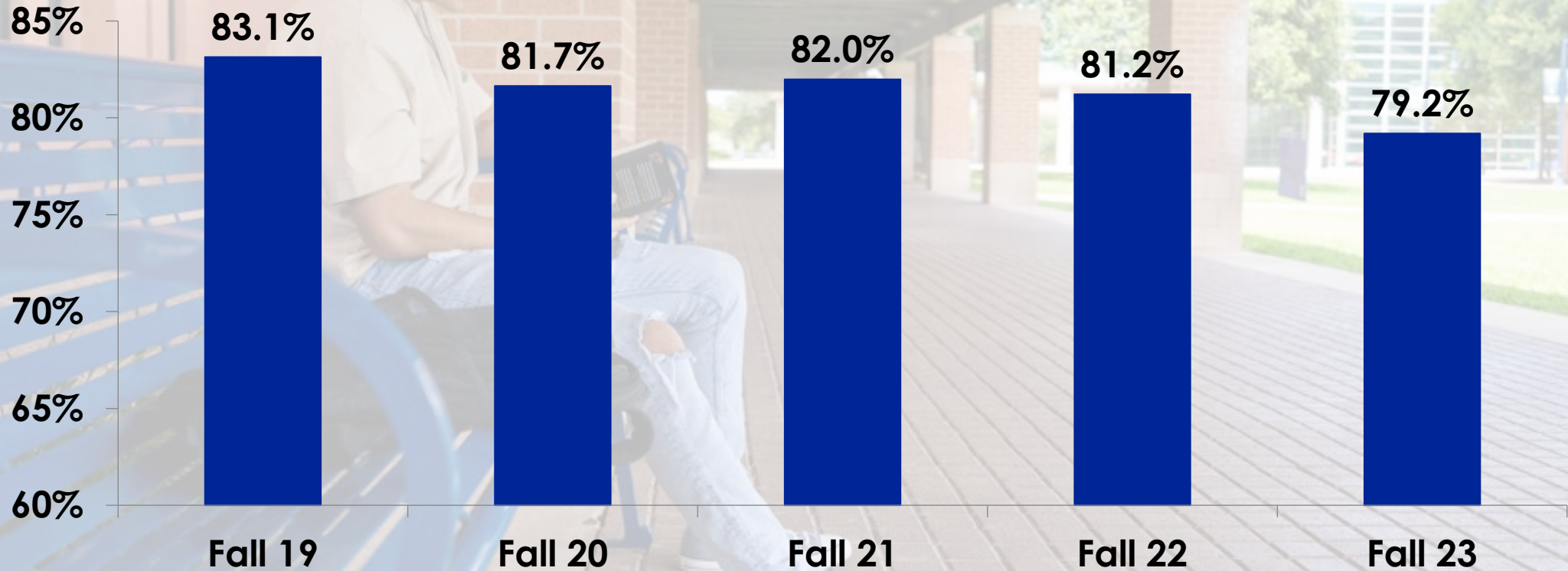


# Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup

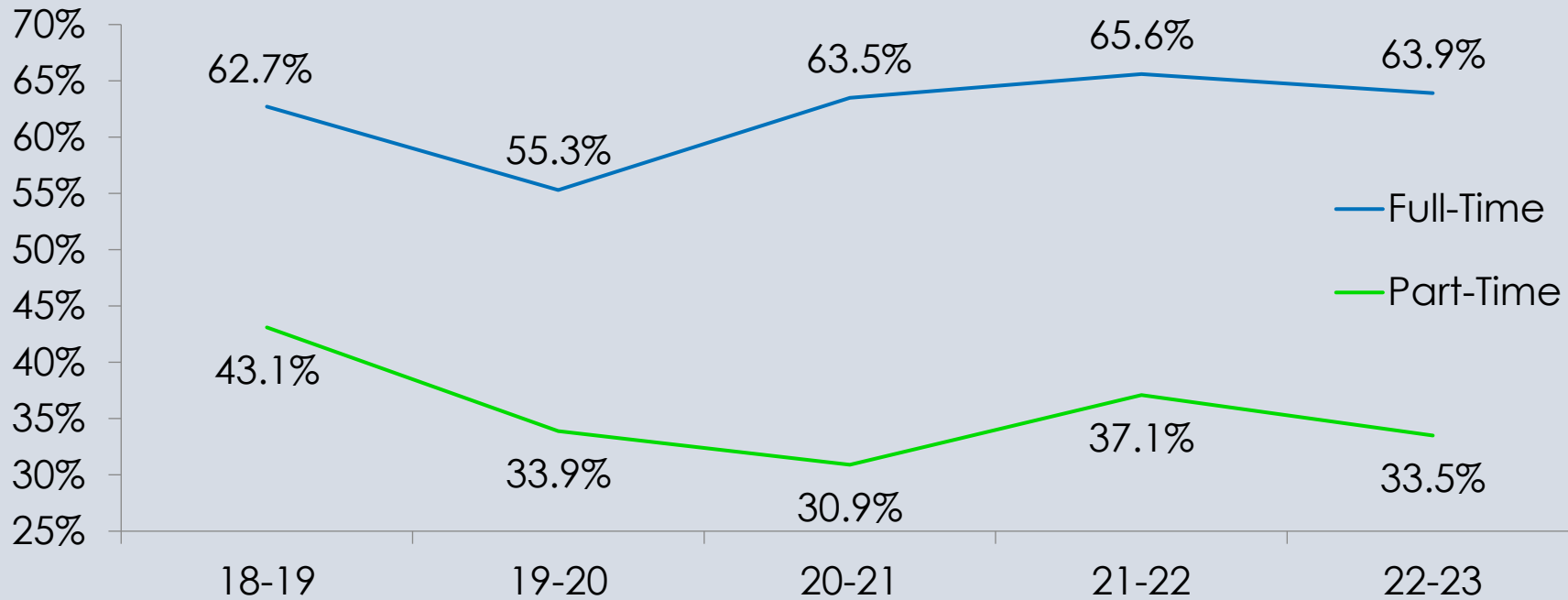
Demographic	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023
Asian	96.94%	95.80%	96.56%	93.77%	93.81%
African American	92.37%	91.38%	89.48%	87.36%	90.62%
Hispanic	93.25%	91.48%	91.19%	91.87%	91.13%
White	95.41%	94.49%	93.94%	93.94%	92.67%
Other	93.30%	92.60%	92.91%	94.74%	96.47%
Female	93.78%	92.39%	91.81%	91.87%	91.36%
Male	93.53%	92.12%	91.78%	91.82%	91.79%
Non-Vet	93.60%	91.99%	91.61%	91.74%	91.50%
Vet	94.24%	95.10%	93.76%	93.85%	92.45%
<b>Overall</b>	<b>93.67%</b>	<b>92.28%</b>	<b>91.80%</b>	<b>91.85%</b>	<b>91.55%</b>



# Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms



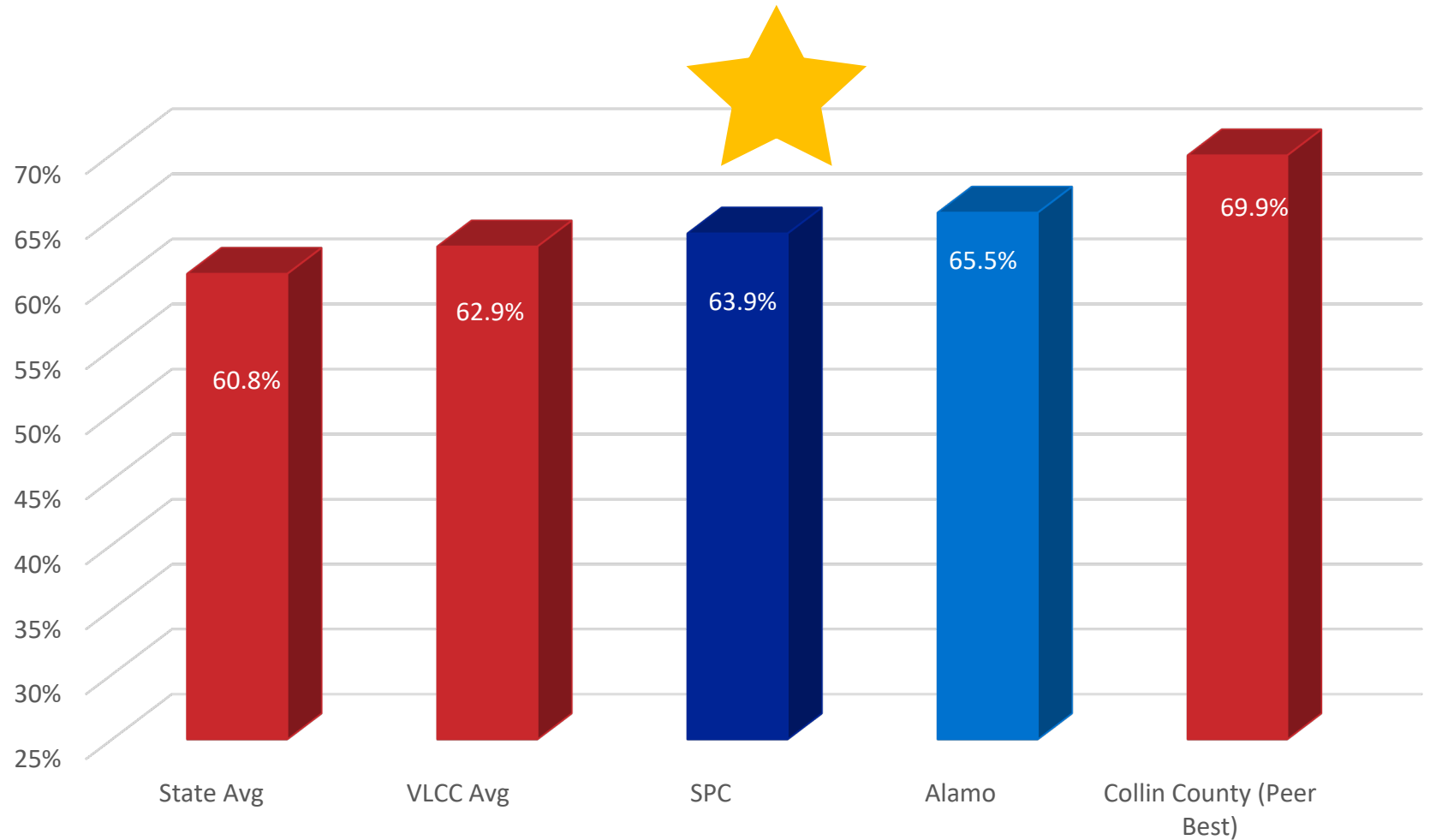
# Freshmen Persistence Rates: Fall to Fall



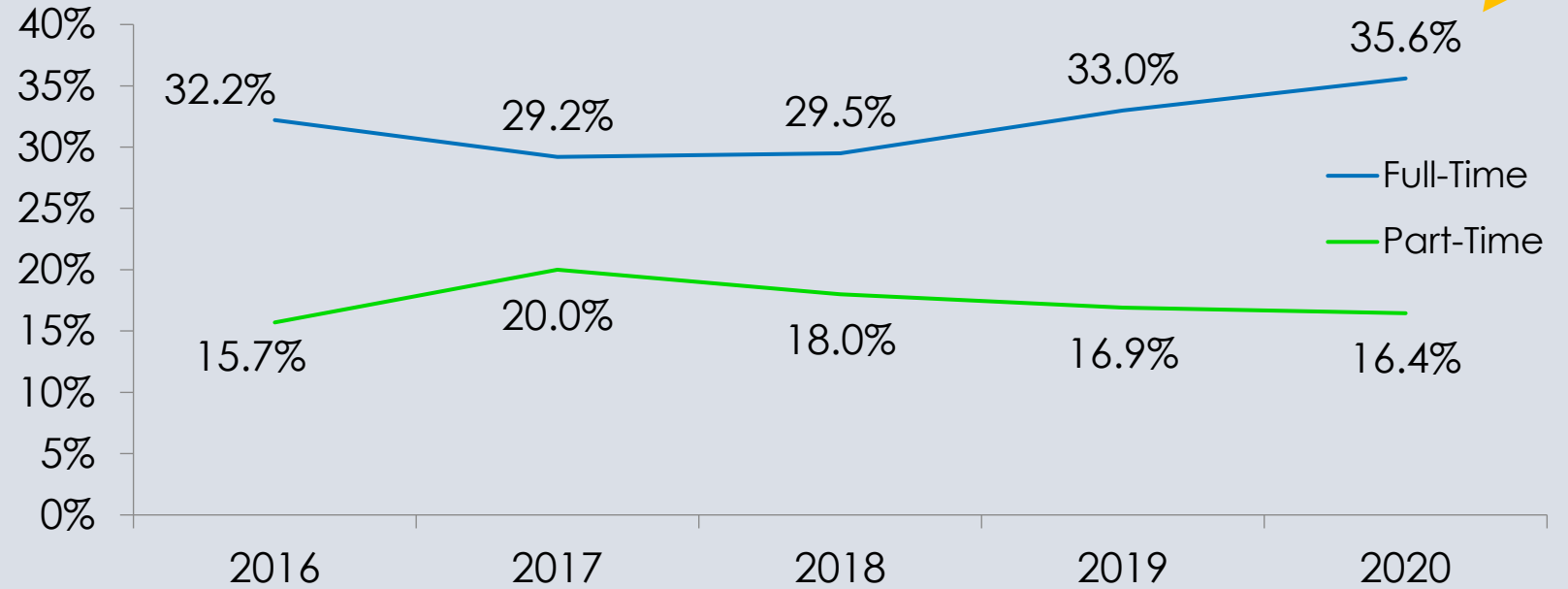
	18-19		19-20		20-21		21-22		22-23	
	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted
<b>FT</b>	327	205	533	334	356	226	378	248	451	288
<b>PT</b>	661	285	763	259	890	275	1048	389	1263	423



# Full-Time Freshmen Comparative Persistence Rates



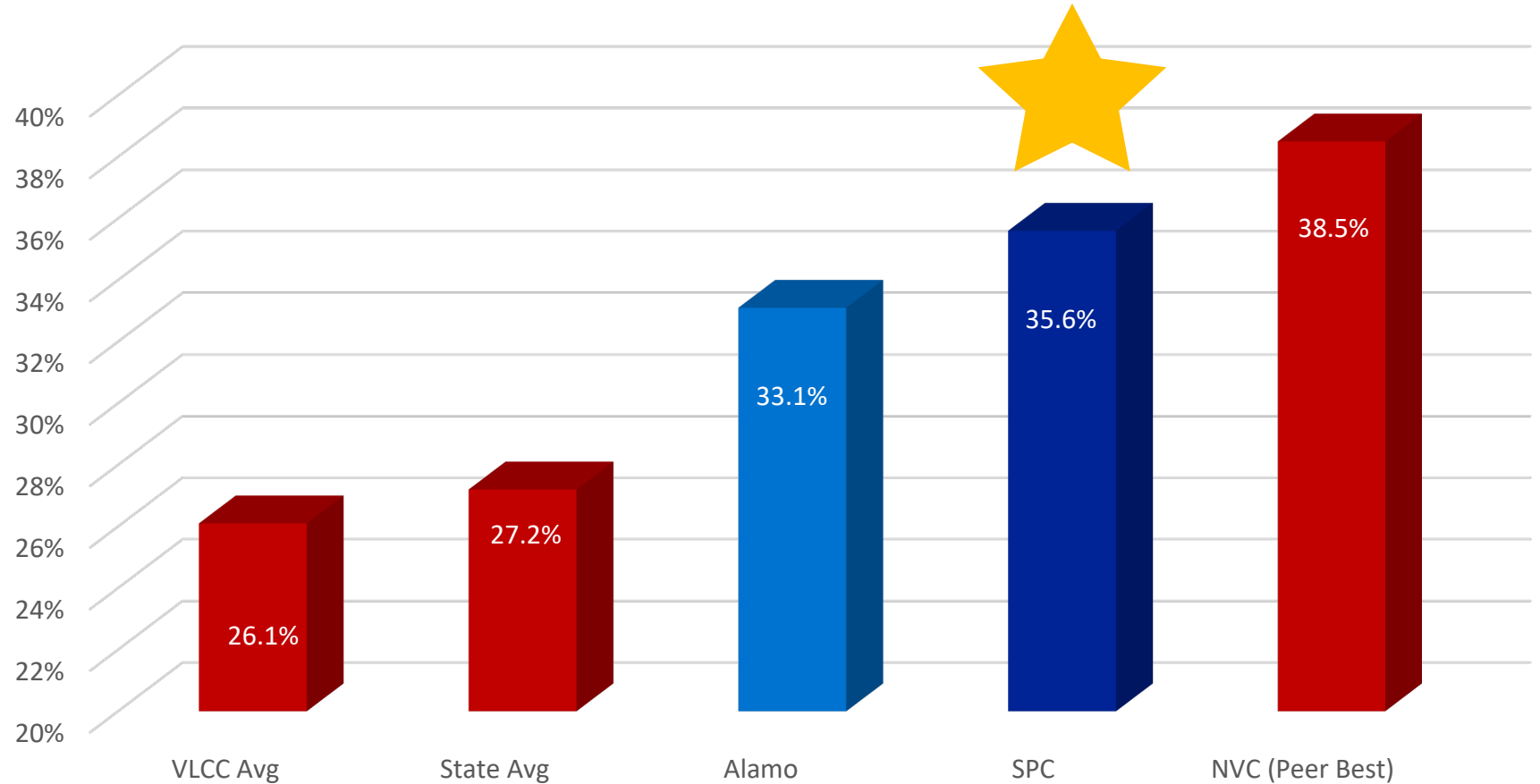
# 3-Year Freshmen Graduation Rates



	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads
FT	292	94	322	94	329	97	539	178	362	129
PT	676	106	700	140	674	121	765	129	900	148



# 3-Year Freshmen Comparative Graduation Rates



# Graduates as a % of Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment

Institution	Percentage				
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<b>SPC</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>47.8%</b>
<b>Alamo</b>	<b>38.9%</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>36.8%</b>
Peer Group Average	30.8%	30.8%	34.2%	34.9%	34.8%
State Average	32.6%	32.2%	36.2%	37.0%	37.5%



# Average Time to Associate Degree



**3.7**  
YEARS



**3.7**  
YEARS

# Average SCH to Associate Degree



	84	81	80	79	78
	81	81	79	78	76
	63.5	64.0	65.0	65.0	64.6
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2022

**2023 64.6**  
Hours average SCH to Associate Degree

**St. Philip's College  
Native  
Students**

Native  
Students



# Freshmen 3-Year Transfer Rates



Source: National Student Clearinghouse



# Where SPC Students Transfer (AY'23)

1. University of Texas – San Antonio (398)



2. Texas State University – San Marcos (233)



3. Texas A&M University (211)



4. Texas A&M – San Antonio (183)



5. Texas Tech University (177)



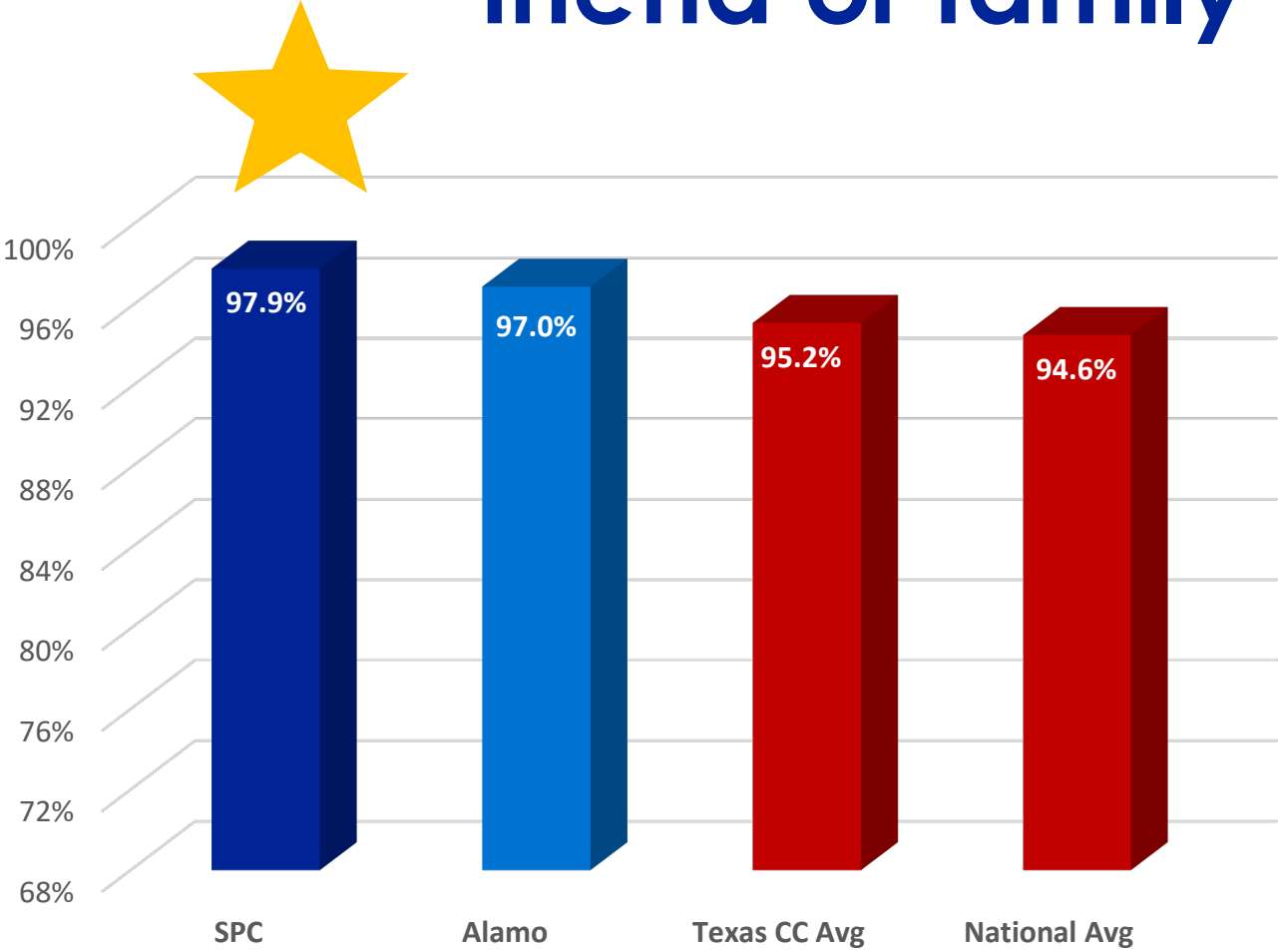
# Graduation Rates of Transfer Students



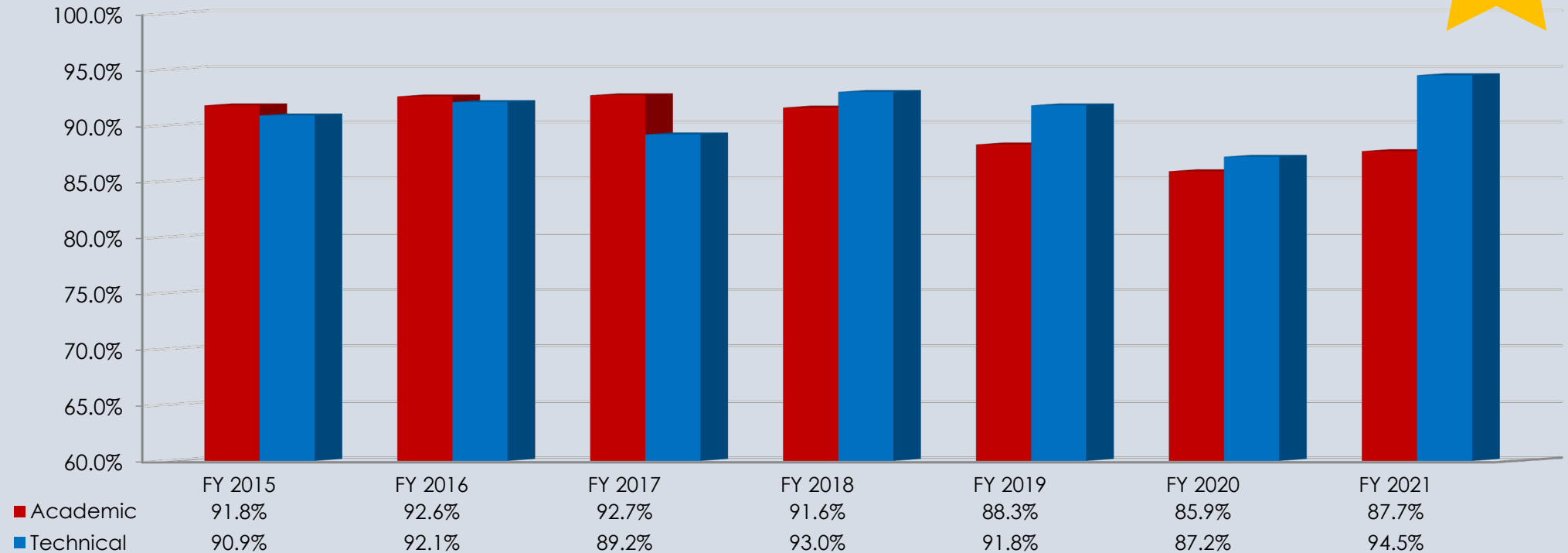
Institution	Transfer Cohort				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<b>SPC</b>	<b>57.1%</b>	<b>63.0%</b>	<b>63.3%</b>	<b>64.5%</b>	<b>60.9%</b>
<b>Alamo</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>67.4%</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>66.3%</b>
Texas Per Group Average	61.4%	62.1%	62.2%	63.8%	64.5%
State Average	62.2%	63.8%	63.6%	65.1%	65.2%



# Would you recommend this college to a friend or family member?



# Students employed and/or enrolled within 6 months of Graduation



# St. Philip's College Highlights



SPC received a \$1 Million-Dollar Donation from H-E-B



Fall 2023 / Spring 2024  
2127 Degrees & Certificates Awarded  
(472 Summer Graduation Applications Pending)



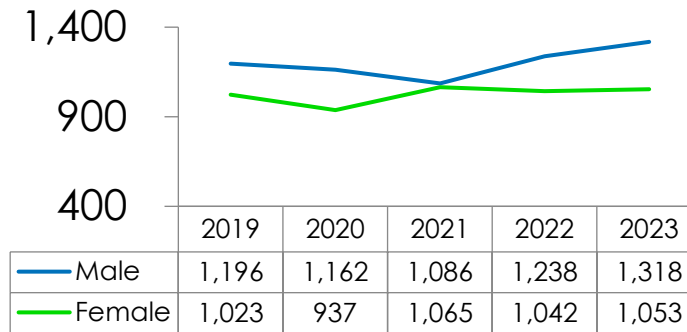
National Council for Marketing & Public Relation 2023 Gold Award: Logo Wear



Science & Math Summer Academy received Inspiring Programs in STEM Award 2023



Message from Vice President Kamala Harris to SPC Graduates Spring 2024



Over the past 5 years, SPC has graduated more men than women.



Intercollegiate Civil Disagreement Partnership with Harvard



SPC student receives DoD Cyber Service Academy Scholarship

# St. Philip's College Highlights



St. Philip's College Early College High School earned an A rating.



St. Philip's College Early College High School 2024



St. Philip's College received Veterans Education Excellence Award 2023 Gold Level Award



# 1 of 4 Best Community Colleges in San Antonio Area  
 # 2 of 56 Best Community Colleges in the state of Texas  
 #29 of 922 Best Community Colleges in America  
<https://www.niche.com/colleges/st-philips-college/rankings/>



Having met the Texas Rising Star High Quality Child Care Standards,

St. Philip's College Child Development Center

St. Philip's College Child Development Center earns a level 4-star highest rating.

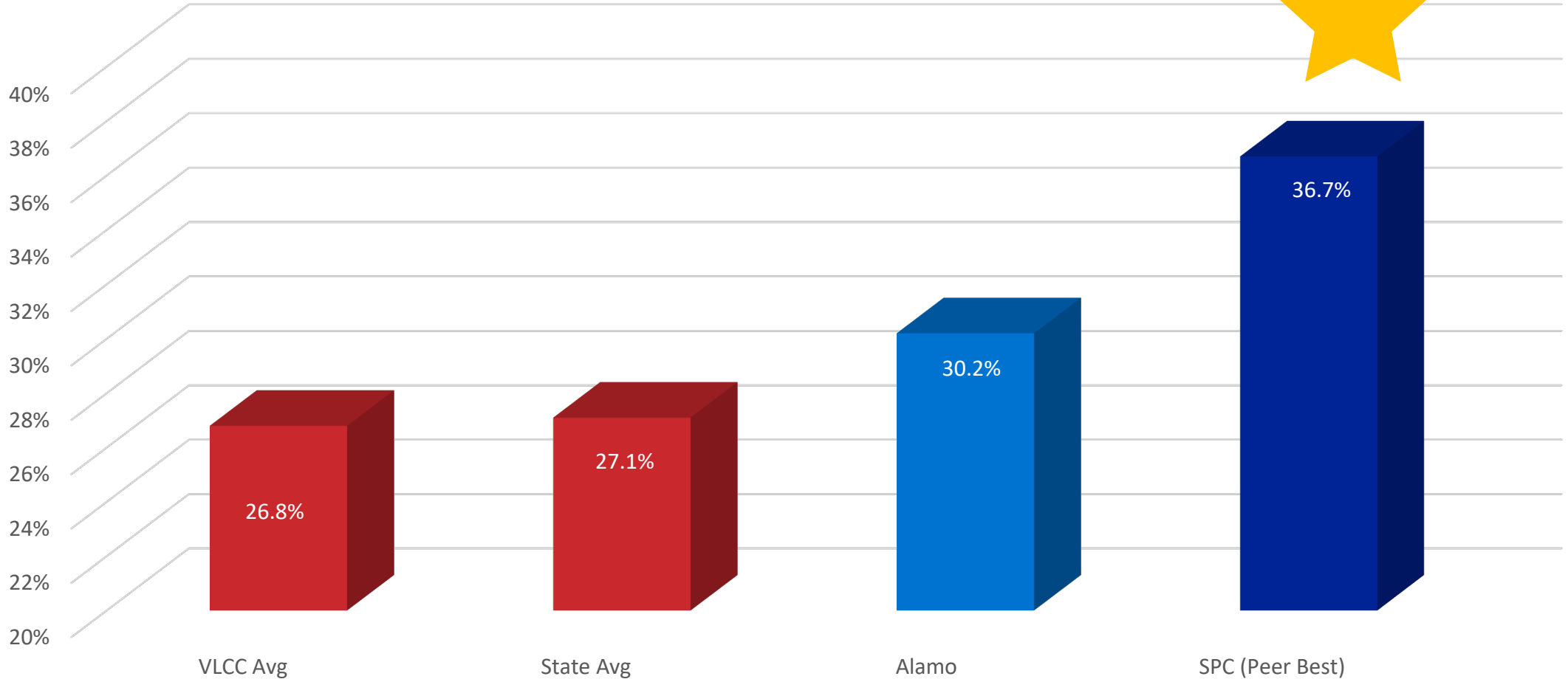


Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach Transition Center

- Provided Service to 7,286 clients
- Conducted 231 Workshops/Events
- Attended 69 Veteran Events in the Community
- Concluded the 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas State Veterans Fair with 117 Veteran Service Organizations serving 703 clients

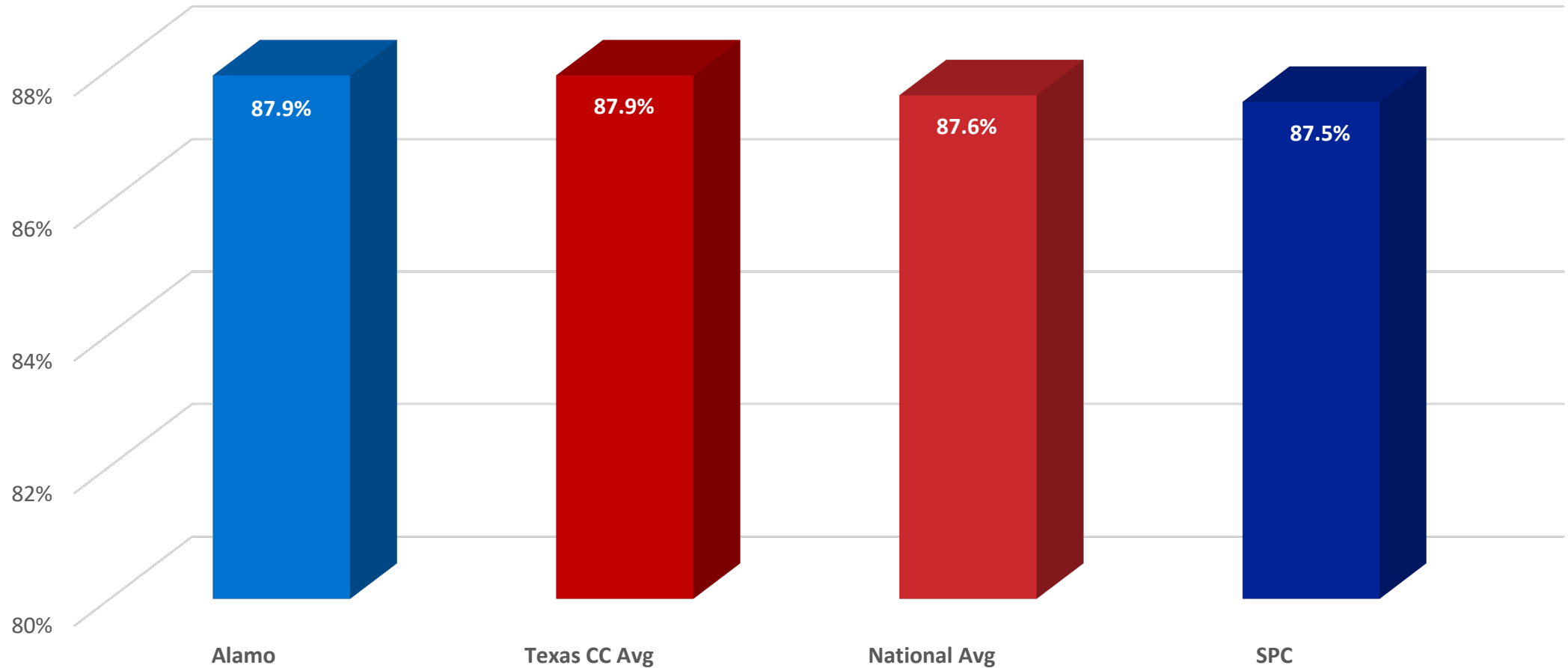


## 4-Year Freshmen Comparative Graduation Rates





## Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as "Good or Excellent"



Questions?



# Appendices



# Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023
Asian	90.63%	92.04%	90.28%	88.11%	89.12%
African American	79.55%	76.57%	74.02%	71.88%	75.52%
Hispanic	81.44%	79.81%	80.49%	80.77%	78.10%
White	89.32%	87.92%	88.69%	86.74%	83.55%
Other	83.57%	82.50%	84.73%	88.56%	88.54%
Female	83.63%	82.05%	82.34%	81.60%	79.14%
Male	82.50%	81.05%	81.48%	80.80%	79.28%
Non-Vet	83.19%	81.36%	81.83%	81.11%	79.01%
Vet	82.77%	84.46%	83.59%	83.36%	82.67%
<b>Overall</b>	<b>83.14%</b>	<b>81.65%</b>	<b>81.99%</b>	<b>81.22%</b>	<b>79.20%</b>



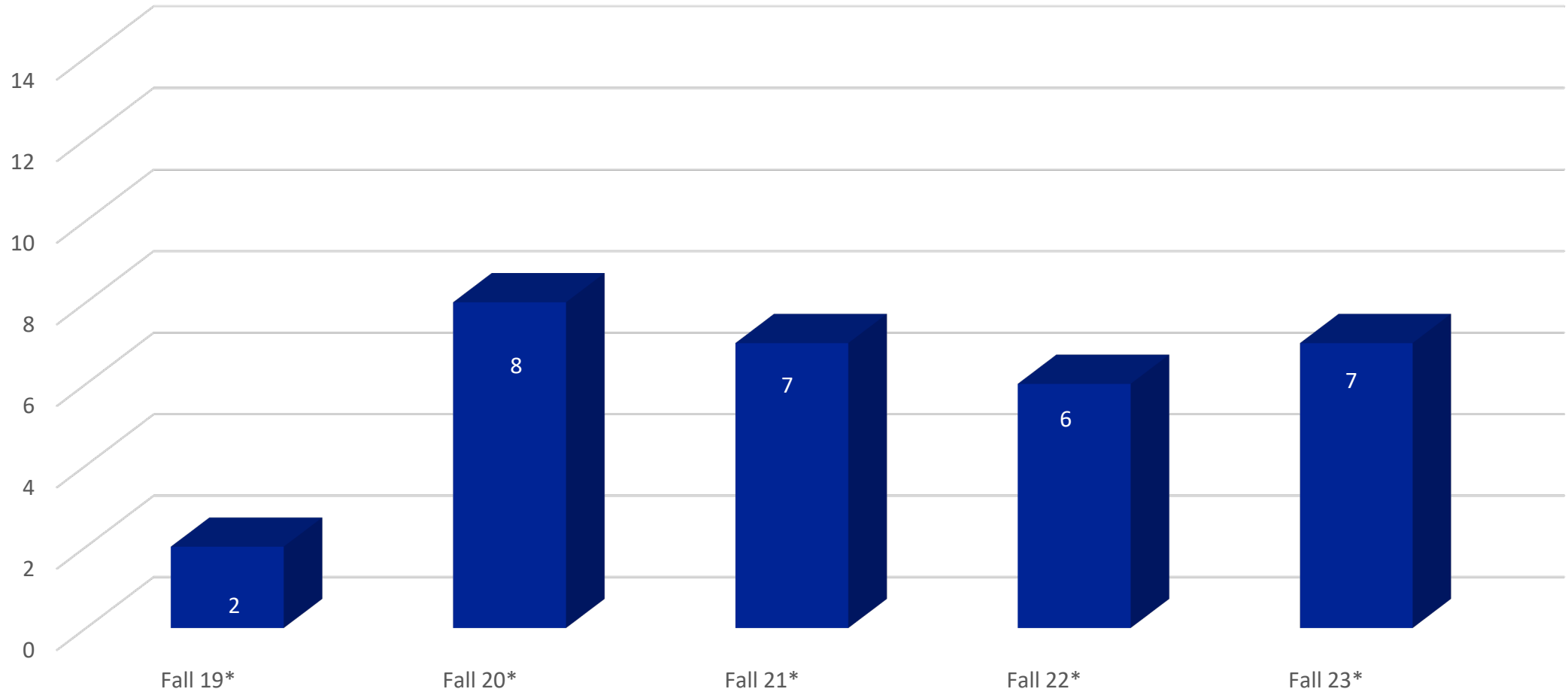
# Fall to Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2018 to Fall 2019			Fall 2019 to Fall 2020			Fall 2020 to Fall 2021			Fall 2021 to Fall 2022			Fall 2022 to Fall 2023		
	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH
Male	63.4%	42.5%	49.6%	55.0%	32.2%	42.0%	59.6%	26.7%	36.6%	62.4%	38.2%	44.9%	63.6%	33.8%	42.6%
Female	61.5%	43.8%	49.4%	56.4%	35.5%	43.6%	67.8%	34.3%	43.3%	68.8%	36.1%	44.5%	64.3%	33.2%	40.4%
Vet	75.0%	28.6%	41.4%	29.6%	23.1%	25.8%	87.5%	37.5%	50.0%	66.7%	28.6%	40.0%	81.8%	46.2%	54.0%
Non-Vet	62.3%	43.6%	49.8%	57.1%	34.5%	43.8%	63.3%	30.7%	40.0%	65.6%	37.3%	44.8%	63.5%	33.1%	41.1%
Pell	56.8%	43.1%	48.1%	53.8%	35.3%	43.2%	66.8%	34.0%	44.1%	64.2%	39.8%	46.7%	63.5%	33.6%	42.2%
Non-Pell	77.2%	43.2%	52.1%	60.1%	31.3%	42.1%	59.0%	27.0%	35.1%	68.2%	32.9%	41.5%	64.7%	33.3%	40.2%
African American	63.2%	48.1%	53.0%	52.1%	36.5%	43.1%	68.6%	30.4%	40.1%	70.8%	37.3%	42.7%	52.5%	29.6%	34.2%
Asian	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	37.5%	25.0%	29.2%	50.0%	39.1%	41.4%	80.0%	33.3%	43.5%	50.0%	52.4%	52.0%
Hispanic	63.0%	40.4%	48.5%	56.6%	32.1%	42.6%	66.9%	31.2%	41.9%	64.4%	38.0%	45.5%	63.5%	34.4%	42.6%
White	63.6%	49.1%	52.4%	54.8%	37.3%	43.1%	54.4%	27.2%	34.4%	72.5%	31.3%	41.9%	76.7%	27.2%	38.1%
Other	42.9%	47.4%	46.2%	61.1%	48.3%	53.2%	0.0%	45.0%	36.0%	33.3%	50.0%	45.8%	77.8%	48.0%	55.9%





# Number of High-Challenge Courses



\* Terms do not include Corequisite Lab courses



# High-Challenge Courses

- BIOL 2401
- INRW 0420
- MATH 0410, 1314, 1324, 1332, 2412

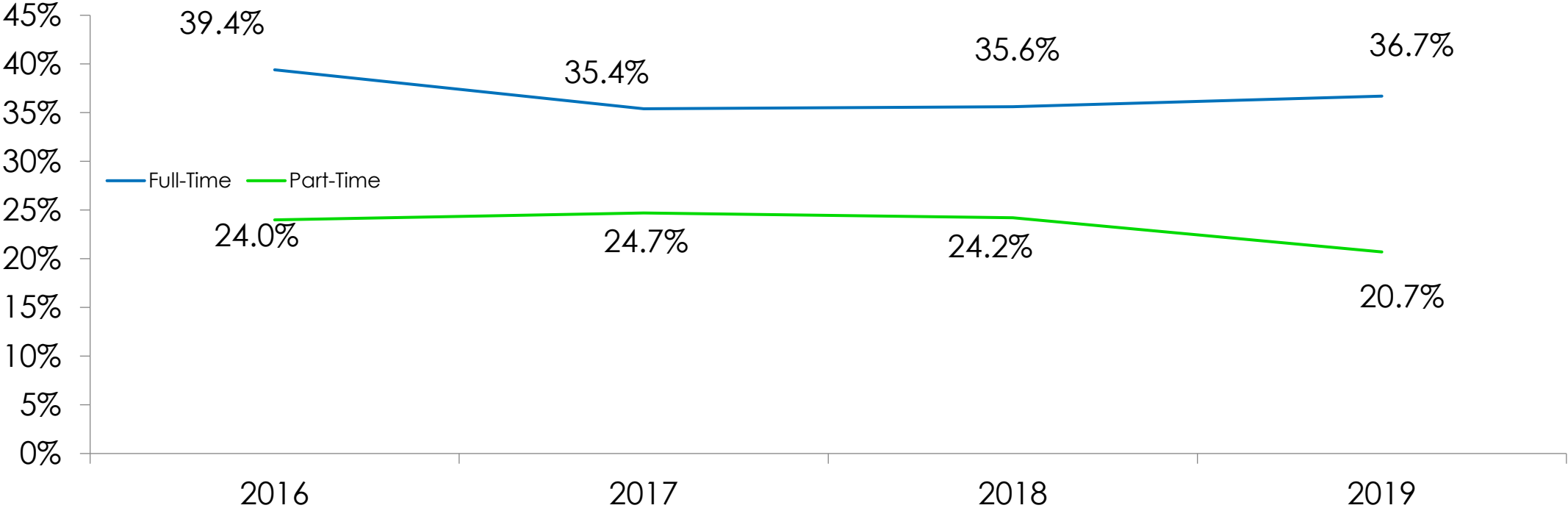


# 3-Year Graduation Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2016 Cohort			Fall 2017 Cohort			Fall 2018 Cohort			Fall 2019 Cohort			Fall 2020 Cohort		
	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH
Male	32.9%	16.8%	21.7%	30.7%	19.6%	22.9%	25.1%	17.4%	20.0%	34.9%	16.5%	24.5%	40.9%	16.7%	24.0%
Female	30.1%	14.7%	19.2%	29.0%	20.5%	23.3%	34.2%	18.6%	23.6%	31.0%	17.2%	22.6%	30.1%	16.3%	20.0%
Vet	58.3%	24.0%	35.1%	16.7%	31.3%	28.9%	12.5%	33.3%	27.6%	14.3%	47.6%	34.3%	62.5%	20.8%	31.3%
Non-Vet	30.4%	15.4%	19.9%	30.1%	19.5%	22.9%	29.6%	17.5%	21.5%	34.1%	15.1%	22.9%	34.7%	16.3%	21.6%
Pell	30.3%	16.0%	20.4%	28.6%	19.7%	22.9%	27.1%	19.9%	22.5%	31.1%	14.4%	21.6%	40.1%	17.9%	24.8%
Non-Pell	33.7%	15.2%	20.6%	33.3%	20.5%	23.5%	34.4%	14.9%	20.1%	37.5%	21.6%	27.6%	27.4%	14.7%	17.9%
African American	31.0%	7.7%	14.0%	21.9%	15.6%	17.2%	34.2%	13.0%	20.0%	25.4%	12.5%	18.0%	34.3%	7.8%	14.6%
Asian	100.0%	30.8%	40.0%	100.0%	42.9%	60.0%	0.0%	37.5%	30.0%	25.0%	18.8%	20.8%	0.0%	21.7%	17.2%
Hispanic	29.7%	14.6%	19.4%	30.5%	18.2%	22.3%	27.9%	17.4%	21.1%	33.2%	14.7%	22.6%	38.0%	16.9%	23.3%
White	35.9%	24.6%	27.5%	27.3%	30.9%	29.9%	33.3%	21.6%	24.2%	43.1%	24.6%	30.9%	31.0%	18.6%	21.9%
Other	40.0%	8.3%	22.7%	28.6%	14.3%	19.0%	33.3%	21.1%	25.0%	27.8%	34.5%	31.9%	0.0%	23.8%	19.2%



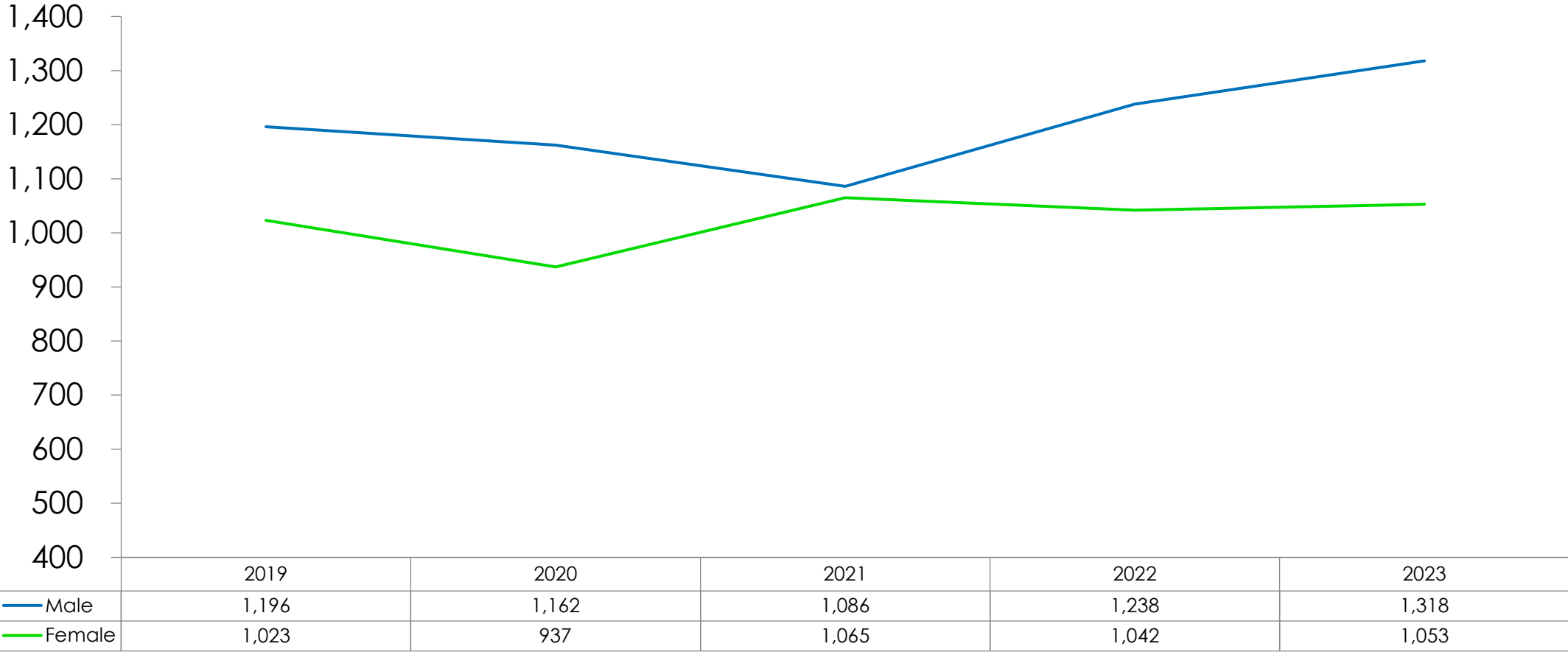
# 4-Year Freshmen Graduation Rates



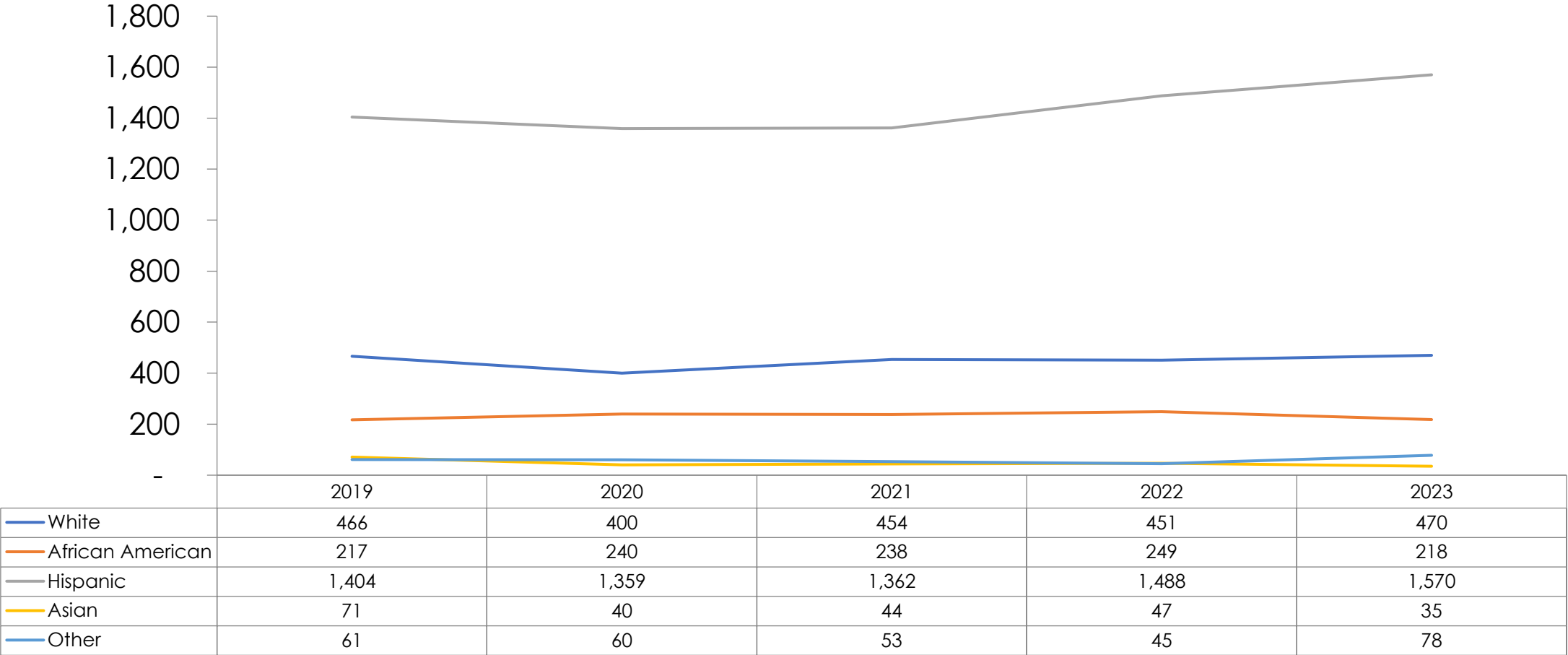
	2016		2017		2018		2019	
	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads
FT	292	115	322	114	329	117	539	198
PT	676	162	700	173	674	163	765	158



# Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Gender

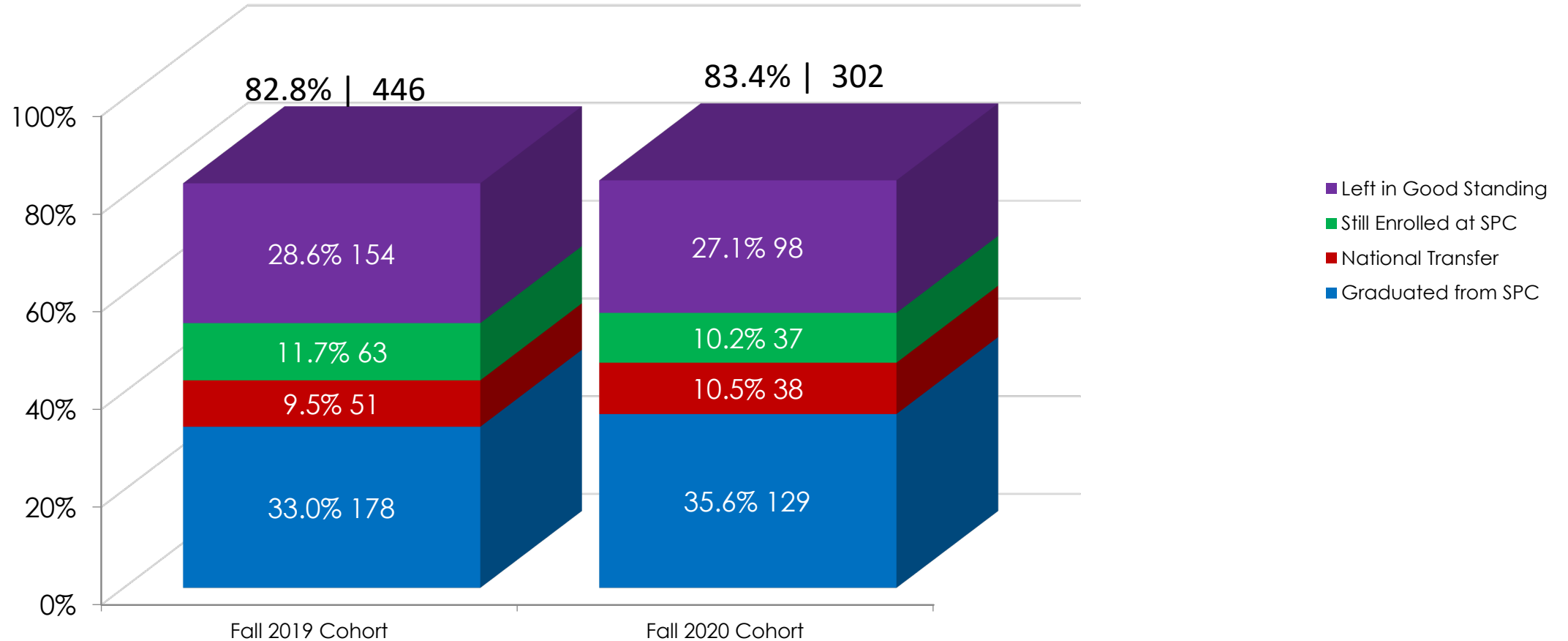


# Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Ethnicity





## Fall Full Time FTIC 3-Year Tracking



# Bond Defeasance

**Lisa L. Mazure**, MA, CPA, CGFM  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services

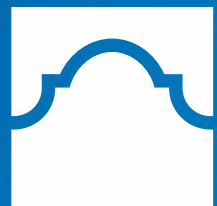


# Action Requested

Adopt the attached Resolution calling for redemption of certain currently outstanding obligations: directing that the Board Secretary or a designee thereof, effectuate the redemption of these obligations; and other matters in connection therewith.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

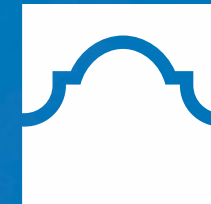




# Bond Defeasance

**Lisa L. Mazure, MA, CPA, CGFM**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

## Board Policies in Support of Charges

- C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

# Charges to the Chancellor

## Monitored Goal

- Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement



# Minute Order - Background

In May 2024, Board of Trustees approved the 2025 Debt Management Plan

This included the recommendation to defease (pay off) a portion of the outstanding Ltd. Tax Bonds.

- Amount to pay off: Not less than \$15 million (estimated between \$15 and \$17 million)
- To provide future savings and increase debt capacity.

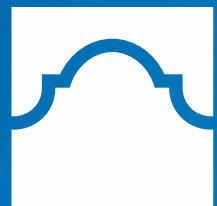
The Board of Trustees must adopt the resolution approving the defeasance prior to adopting the tax rate.

# Recommended Action

We recommend the Board of trustees move this item for action at the August 20, 2024 Regular Board Meeting.

Timing of Redemption: At the first call date, August 15, 2025

Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE DEFEASANCE AND CALLING FOR REDEMPTION CERTAIN CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS; DIRECTING THAT THE BOARD SECRETARY, OR A DESIGNEE THEREOF, EFFECTUATE THE REDEMPTION OF THESE OBLIGATIONS; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH**

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the *Board*) of Alamo Community College District (the *District*) previously adopted a resolution (the *2007 Resolution*) on March 13, 2007 authorizing the issuance of obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2007”, dated March 15, 2007, in the original principal amount of \$271,085,000 (the *2007 Obligations*); and

WHEREAS, the 2007 Obligations are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$15,760,000, and mature on August 15, 2033; and

WHEREAS, the 2007 Obligations maturing on August 15, 2033 are subject to redemption on August 15, 2017 or any date thereafter (the *2007 Redemption Date*), at the option of the District; and

WHEREAS, the 2007 Resolution provides the notice requirements to effectuate the optional redemption of the 2007 Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District previously adopted a resolution (the *2012 Resolution*) on May 23, 2012 authorizing the issuance of obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012”, dated June 15, 2012, in the original principal amount of \$74,110,000 (the *2012 Obligations*); and

WHEREAS, the 2012 Obligations are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$65,630,000, and mature on August 15 in each of the years 2033 through 2035, August 15, 2037 (3.75% coupon), and August 15, 2037 (4.00% coupon); and

WHEREAS, the 2012 Obligations maturing on and after August 15, 2023 are subject to redemption on August 15, 2022 or any date thereafter (the *2012 Redemption Date*), at the option of the District; and

WHEREAS, the 2012 Resolution provides the notice requirements to effectuate the optional redemption of the 2012 Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District previously adopted a resolution (the *2015 Resolution*, and together with the 2007 Resolution and 2012 Resolution, the *Resolution*) on October 27, 2015 authorizing the issuance of obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016”, dated May 15, 2016, in the original principal amount of \$72,065,000 (the *2016 Obligations*, and together with the 2007 Obligations and 2012 Obligations, the *Obligations*); and

WHEREAS, the 2016 Obligations are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$42,715,000, and mature on February 15 in each of the years 2026 through 2036; and

WHEREAS, the 2016 Obligations maturing on and after February 15, 2026 are subject to redemption on February 15, 2025 or any date thereafter (the *2016 Redemption Date*, and together with the 2007 Redemption Date and 2012 Redemption Date, the *Redemption Date*), at the option of the District; and

WHEREAS, the 2016 Resolution provides the notice requirements to effectuate the optional redemption of the 2016 Obligations; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District and the citizens of the District to defease and redeem a portion of the Obligations as herein provided in order to terminate the payment of interest thereon and to reduce the District's aggregate debt service requirements in the years subsequent to the redemption date; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT THAT:

SECTION 1: A portion of the Obligations in an amount not less than \$15,000,000 (subject to the amount of funds actually received by the District, but to include such additional amounts due to availability of funds, as hereinafter described), eligible to be redeemed on the respective Redemption Date, are hereby called for redemption and shall be redeemed on such respective Redemption Date (the *Redeemed Obligations*). The Board hereby authorizes and directs the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, and/or the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services (each, an *Authorized Official*) to ultimately determine the principal amount of Redeemed Obligations to be redeemed on the basis of the availability of funds for such purpose by the funding deadline hereinafter described; provided, however, that in no case shall the principal amount of Obligations be less than \$15,000,000, subject to the amount of funds actually received by the District. This election to redeem is irrevocable upon adoption of this resolution (the *Redemption Resolution*) by the Board. The Notice of Redemption for the respective Obligations shall be prepared and delivered in the form required under the respective Resolution. On or before August 31, 2025, the District shall transfer its lawfully available funds to the paying agent/registrar for the respective Redeemed Obligations (the *Paying Agent*), an amount sufficient (when combined with investment earnings on such initial deposit) to pay all costs of interest due and owing on the Redeemed Obligations from the time of such deposit through the respective Redemption Date, plus the principal amount of the Redeemed Obligations due and owing at such time of redemption. Upon the making of such deposit, the Redeemed Obligations will be determined to have been defeased and, as a result, discharged and no longer considered outstanding as an obligation of the District in accordance with applicable Texas law.

SECTION 2: Each Authorized Official is authorized and instructed to deliver notice of redemption described herein to the paying agent/registrar for the Obligations, for further delivery thereby to the holders of the Redeemed Obligations, as provided in the respective Resolution.

SECTION 3: The Chair and Secretary of the Board, or any of them, are authorized to evidence adoption of this Resolution and to do any and all things necessary or convenient to effect

the redemption described herein and otherwise give effect to the intent and purpose hereof, including the execution of any related documentation to effectuate the transactions that are the subject of this Redemption Resolution.

SECTION 4: The Board hereby approves payment from lawfully available District funds of professional fees and expenses of Bond Counsel, the District's Financial Advisor, any escrow agent or verification agent, each respective paying agent/registrar for the Redeemed Obligations, and any other party whose services have been determined by the District to be necessary to accomplish the purpose and intent of this Redemption Resolution.

SECTION 5: The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Redemption Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board.

SECTION 6: All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Redemption Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Redemption Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

SECTION 7: This Redemption Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 8: If any provision of this Redemption Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Redemption Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Board hereby declares that this Redemption Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 9: It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Redemption Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Redemption Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 10: Though such parties may be identified, and the entry into a particular form of contract may be authorized herein, the Board hereby delegates to each Authorized Official the authority to independently select the counterparty to any agreement with the any contract that is determined by an Authorized Official or Bond Counsel to be necessary or incidental to carry out the provisions of this Redemption Resolution, as long as each of such contracts has a value of less than the amount referenced in Section 2252.908, Texas Government Code, as amended (collectively, the *Ancillary Contracts*) and, as necessary, to execute the Ancillary Contracts on behalf and as the act and deed of the District. The Board has not participated in the selection of any of the business entities which are counterparties to the Ancillary Contracts.

SECTION 11: This Redemption Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 20th day of August, 2024.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

---

Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

---

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(DISTRICT SEAL)

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

**EXHIBIT B**

I MOVE THAT THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES APPROVE A DEFEASANCE  
RESOLUTION

(roll call vote required)



2. The attached Resolution is a true and correct copy of the original on file in the official records of the District; the duly qualified and acting members of the Board on the date of the Meeting are those persons shown above, and, according to the records of my office, each member of the Board was given actual notice of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting and had actual notice that the Resolution would be considered; and the Meeting and deliberation of the aforesaid public business, including the subject of the Resolution, was open to the public and was posted and given in advance thereof in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name officially and affixed the seal of the District, this 20th day of August, 2024.

---

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(SEAL OF DISTRICT)

## INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE/ AUTHORIZED CALLBACKS

The undersigned, Anna Uriegas Bustamante being the Board Secretary  
*(name of Authorized Company Officer)* *(title)*

of Alamo Community College District (the "Company")

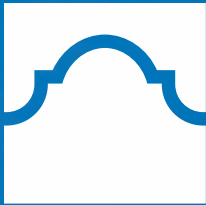
does hereby certify that (1) the individuals listed below are qualified and acting officers of the Company, (2) the signature appearing opposite the name of each such officer is a true specimen of the genuine signature of such officer, and (3) such individuals have the authority to provide written direction/ confirmation and receive callbacks at the phone number(s) noted below and execute documents to be delivered to, or upon the request of The Bank of New York Mellon and/or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (collectively, "BNY Mellon"). BNY Mellon may rely conclusively upon the certification of authority of the officers named in this Certificate in connection with all corporate trust transactions to which the Company is a party with BNY Mellon until such time as the Company (i) expressly revokes this Certificate in writing or (ii) provides a revised Certificate; in order to be effective, either must be delivered to BNY Mellon at the addresses provided in the related governing documents.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Phone Number for Callback</u>
<u>Clint Kingsbery</u>	<u>Chair of the Board</u>	_____	_____
<u>Dr. Mike Flores</u>	<u>Chancellor</u>	_____	_____
<u>Lisa Mazure</u>	<u>Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services</u>	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this certificate  
as of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Board Secretary)

# Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024-2025



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM**  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services

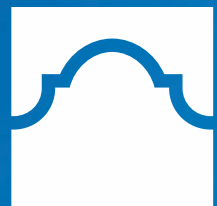


# Action Requested

Approve, order and adopt a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combination tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 assessed valuation for FY 2024/25 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.148260/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.162714/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Board hereby ratifies its implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegates to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024-2025

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole August 13, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2024/25 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.148260/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.162714/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Board hereby ratifies its implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegate to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code.”

### PURPOSE

The Alamo Colleges District strives to make higher education readily affordable while making every effort to keep its tax rates as low as possible.

In accordance with the Debt Management Plan approved by the Board in May 2024, there is no recommended change to the property tax rate - the Combined rate will remain at \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation. Because of the increase in taxable assessed value, this proposed Combined tax rate, although constant from last year, is higher than the calculated No-New-Revenue tax rate, and there is a resultant requirement for public notices and a public hearing prior to final approval of the tax rate.

### BACKGROUND

For the 2024 tax rate, Alamo Colleges District has developed a stable rate strategy to address the fiscal needs of the college. The District's stable rate strategy results in the following:

- Debt Tax rate: No change to the debt portion of the tax rate because revenues produced are sufficient for required FY25 Debt Service Payments on Capital Improvement Program G.O. Bonds and Maintenance Tax Notes.
- Maintenance & Operations Tax rate: No change to the M&O portion for a balanced operating budget funding Operations (Utilities, Facilities, etc.), Talent, AlamoPROMISE, AlamoBOOKS+, New Enhancements & Innovations, and Sustainable revenue.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

The proposed Combined tax rate is \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation. Because of the increase in property values, the calculated No-New-Revenue rate is now lower than the current rate, requiring a public notice and hearing. The recommended M&O tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation is higher than the current year calculated No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.107675/\$100 of assessed valuation and lower than the Voter-Approval rate of \$0.116289 of assessed valuation. The Debt rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation will raise the revenue needed for FY 2025 debt service payments and other actions per the approved FY 2025 Debt Management Plan. The Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 is higher than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.148260/\$100 of assessed valuation, but lower than the Voter-Approval rate of \$0.162714/\$100 of assessed valuation. Public notices and a public hearing are required prior to final approval of the tax rate when the proposed tax rate is greater than either the No-New-Revenue tax rate or the Voter-Approval tax rate (whichever is lower).

**IMPLICATIONS**

Financial: Provide tax revenues required to support Alamo Colleges District operations and fund annual debt service payments

Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence

Attachments: Exhibit A: Notice of Calculated Tax Rates

Exhibit B: 2024 Tax Planning Calendar (FY 25)

Exhibit C: Notice of Public Hearing/Meeting to Vote on Tax Rate

**Lisa L. Mazure,**  
**MSA CPA**  
 Digitally signed by  
 Lisa L. Mazure,  
 MSA CPA  
 Date: 2024.08.05  
 13:55:28 -05'00'

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM Date  
 Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and  
 Fiscal Services



\_\_\_\_\_  
 Dr. Thomas Cleary Date  
 Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
 Administration

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Dr. Mike Flores Date  
 Chancellor

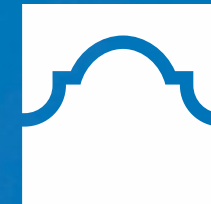


ALAMO  
 COLLEGES  
 DISTRICT

# FY 2025 Property Taxes – Maintaining a Stable Rate

August 13, 2024

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM  
Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.1.3 – Appropriations and Revenue Sources

# Charges to the Chancellor

- Active Goals
  - Goals 1 - 7
- Monitored Goals
  - Goals 8 - 11



# Agenda

- Overview of Property Taxes & Calculated Rates
- FY25 Balanced Approach:
  - Providing Sustainable Revenues for areas such as Student Success, AlamoADVISE, AlamoBOOKS+, and Talent.
- FY25 Proposed Tax Rate
- Next Steps



# Two Parts to the Tax Rate/Revenue

## \$0.107760 M&O

- Facilities Maintenance and Operations (salaries, utilities, day-to-day operations, prev. mtn.)
- M&O revenues support Student Success Strategies AND State funding now makes up only 22% of funding compared to 33% in 2009

## \$0.04139 Debt

- Covers Principal and Interest on bonds issued and secured by the property tax revenues
- Includes Capital Improvement Program (CIP Gen. Oblig. Bonds and Maint. Tax Notes)
- Allow for calling of bonds and interest savings

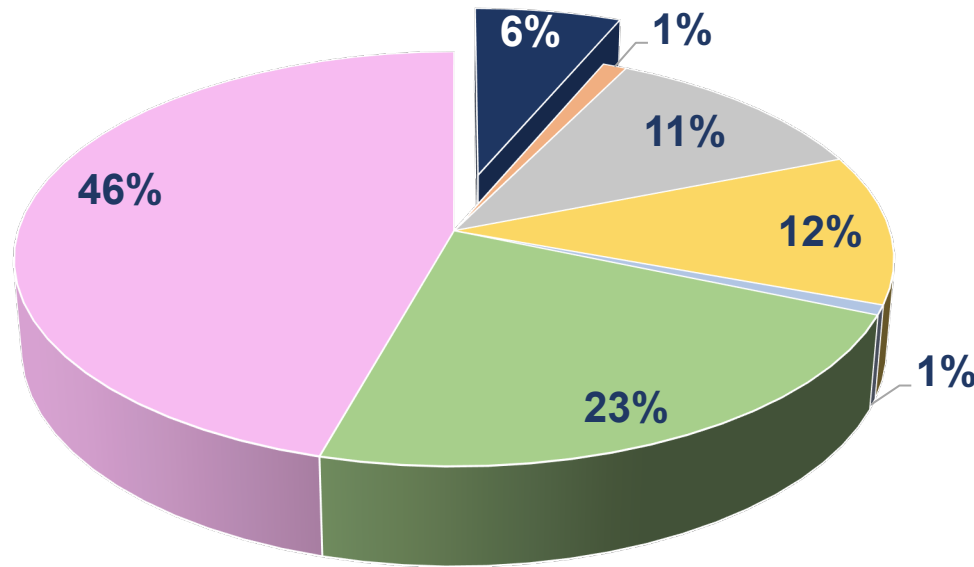
Alamo Colleges District's current Tax Rate of \$0.149150

**\$0.107760 M&O + \$0.04139 Debt**

*Strategy of targeting a stable tax rate since 2013 has allowed ACD to maintain 6.4M gross sq. ft. and construct CIP facilities **without increasing the tax rate***



# Allocation \$1 of Taxes of a “Typical” Bexar County Homeowner



- Alamo Colleges District
- Flood Fund
- Hospital District
- Bexar County
- San Antonio River Authority
- City/San Antonio
- Avg. School District

Assume average home of \$318,392  
 \$7,532 in taxes, \$475 estimated to ACD

Compiled from information from Bexar Appraisal District- assumes COSA resident with composite school district, average price home



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



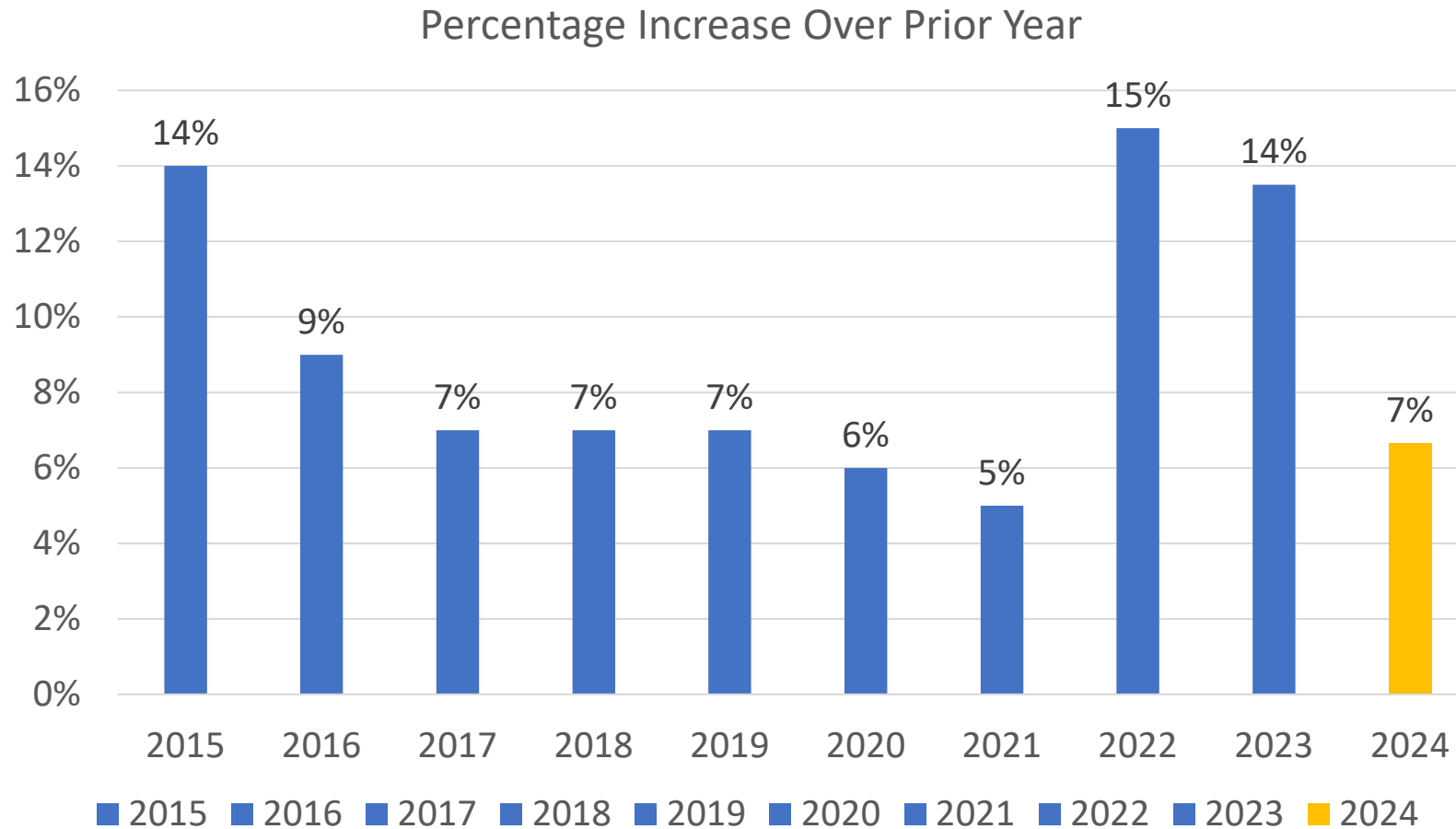
# “Truth In Taxation”

- ▶ A concept embodied in the Texas Constitution and the Tax Code
- ▶ Requires taxing entities to make taxpayers aware of tax rates and proposals and affords taxpayers the opportunity to limit tax increases
- ▶ Very strict rules on timing and information for public hearings and published notices
  - 88<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session continued to increase transparency for taxpayers



# Property Tax Values

San Antonio and Bexar County continue to see increased property tax values



6.65%  
Growth is based on Bexar County Appraisal District preliminary totals.



# No-New-Revenue and Voter-Approval Rate Calculations

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Combined Rate</b>	<b>Average Home Value</b>	<b>ACD Taxes on "Average" Home</b>
2024	Actual (current)	\$ 0.149150	\$295,184	\$440
2025	No-New-Revenue	\$ 0.148260	\$318,392	\$472
2025	Voter-Approval	\$ 0.162714	\$318,392	\$518
<b>2025</b>	<b>Proposed:</b>	<b>\$ 0.149150</b>	<b>\$318,392</b>	<b>\$475</b>

Average Home tax year 2023 (FY24) was \$295K with ACD taxes of \$440

**At an average home taxable value in tax year 2024 (FY25) of \$318K, a homeowner will pay an additional \$35 at the same Combined Tax Rate due to increased property values.**

# Proposed Tax Rate – No Change

$$\boxed{\$0.107760 \text{ M\&O}} + \boxed{\$0.04139 \text{ Debt}} = \boxed{\$0.149150 \text{ Total}}$$

- ACD's Facilities & Maintenance
- Core Operating Expenses
- AlamoPROMISE Student Scholarships

- Interest & Principal
- Pay down debt

No Change in Rate and \$9.6 Million in Relief to Taxpayers

Stable rate produces more revenue as included in approved budget due to increase in TAV

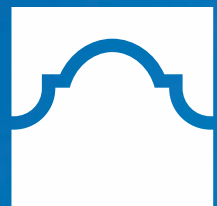


# Timeline – Next Steps and Action Needed

DATE	ACTION
Tuesday, August 20	Board votes to proceed with Tax Rate. Requires quorum and roll-call vote. Announce date, time and place of meeting (Public Hearing) at which will vote on Tax Rate.
Tuesday, September 10 (prior to Committee of the Whole Board Meeting)	Public Hearing. Board adopts Tax Rate. Requires a quorum, special language and a roll-call vote. Must take place in a public building inside taxing boundaries.
Saturday, September 30	Deadline to adopt Tax Rate.



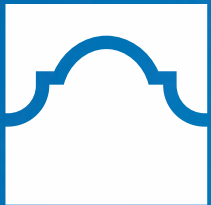
# Thank you



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# APPENDIX



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# FY25 Stable Rate Strategy/Leverage Tax Revenues for Critical Needs

Taxable Asset  
Valuation  
preliminary  
increase 6.65%

## Debt Mgmt. Plan (Approved May '24)

- Defease not less than \$15 million of the Ltd. Tax Bonds
- Maintain flexibility for paying down debt = interest savings

**Current Rate: \$0.04139;**  
**FY25 Debt Service requirement =**  
**\$104.8M restricted budget**

## M&O Needs (July Budget)

- Operations (Utilities, Facilities, etc.)
- Talent
- AlamoPROMISE
- AlamoBOOKS+
- New Enhancements & Innovations
- Sustainable revenue

**FY25 \$271.40M**

M&O = Maintenance & Operations



# Truth-in-Taxation Tax Rates: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

Calculated Tax Rate that will produce the same amount of taxes to a Taxing Unit if applied to the same properties taxed both years.

# Truth-in-Taxation Tax Rates: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

M&O No-New-Revenue Rate plus 8%\*

 Debt Tax Rate sufficient to pay this year's debt

 Voter-Approval Rate

*If the taxing unit adopts a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval rate, the taxing unit must automatically hold an election on the next uniform election date*

\*Note: Community Colleges were exempted in 2019 when other agencies threshold lowered to 3 – 3.5%.



# Property Tax Exemptions that ACD Offers

## Tax Exceptions:

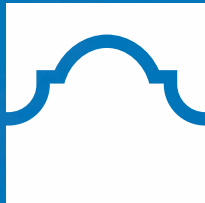
- All homesteads receive a \$5,000 or 1% (\$5,000 minimum) homestead exemption. Effective last tax year 2023 (ACD's FY24 Budget).
- Everyone who is age 65 or older, a disabled person, or a surviving spouse of either receives a \$50,000 reduction in appraised value before the tax rate is applied. The increased exemption amount was also effective in tax year 2023 (ACD's FY24 Budget).
- Other exemptions include that for disabled veterans from \$5,000 - \$12,000. (according to the disability rating).

## Tax Freeze:

- A Tax Freeze option is available at age 65 or for disabled.  
Applications for taxing exceptions are available through the Bexar County Appraisal District, not through ACD. Taxpayers can either visit the Appraisal District's website or contact them directly, and they will mail the taxpayer the form.



# Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Project Management Certification and Training Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Dr. Sammi Morrill**  
Associate Vice Chancellor  
Economic Workforce and Development

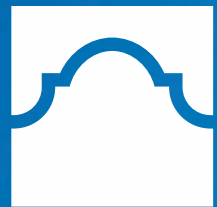


# Action Requested

Award a contract to the vendors as presented in Attachment A providing for the purchase of Project Management Certification & Training Services on an as needed basis for an estimated annual amount of \$700,00.00 as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## **Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Project Management Certification and Training Services**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to the vendors as presented in Attachment A providing for the purchase of Project Management Certification & Training Services on an as needed basis for an estimated annual amount of \$700,000.00 as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development."**

### **PURPOSE**

This contract action provides for the purchase of Project Management Certification & Technical Training Services to assist the Economic & Workforce Development Department with meeting the current and future demands of its business partners, avoid startup costs/delays, and stabilize the program's service delivery. The scope of work includes on-site, online and hybrid classroom instruction, materials and exams for Project Management Certification and Technical Training courses. These courses are designed to boost participant skills and assist Alamo Colleges District partners with maintaining industry standards. Upon completion of training, the business partners anticipate increased skillsets that will result in customer-based expansions, heightened productivity, improved responsiveness to industry advances and increased competitiveness.

### **BACKGROUND**

In 2020, the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees awarded a contract for the purchase of project management certification and technical training services to Banyan Group, JMBOK Academy dba Kool Derby, and Refine M, which will expire August 31, 2024.

A notice, soliciting competitive sealed proposals, was advertised in the San Antonio Express news and La Prensa twice over a 34 day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notice to 290 potential offerors. The 6 proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from the offices of Economic & Workforce Development, considering CSP specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by Agile Brains Consulting Inc., Banyan Group, BIITech LLC, Jimmie Flores dba Kool Derby Academy, Kevin Mitch Group, and New Horizons Learning LLC dba New Horizons, are recommended for award on a best value basis. Contracts awarded as a result of this action will begin upon award and terminate June 30, 2027 and automatic renewal for three, one-year periods. The contract awarded to Agile Brains Consulting Inc., BIITech LLC, Kevin Mitch Group, and Jimmie Flores dba Kool Derby Academy, will contribute to the Alamo Colleges District, Small, Minority, Woman-Owned, Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) program aspirational goals.

**Financial:** \$700,000.00 estimated annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase

**Funding Source:** Continuing Education/Business & Industry Solutions

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**Attachments:** A. Vendor Selection  
B. Price Tabulation  
C. Evaluation Criteria

Lisa L. Mazure, Digitally signed by Lisa L.  
Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM  
Date: 2024.08.01  
09:18:46 -05'00'

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal  
Workforce Fiscal Services

---

Xavier D. Urrutia  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic &  
Development



---

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT A  
VENDOR AWARDS

<b>VENDOR</b>	<b>RFP PERFORMANCE ITEMS</b>
Agile Brains Consulting, Inc.	Items 1 – 16 (All items)
Banyan Group Consulting, LLC	Items 1 – 16 (All items)
BII Tech LLC	Items 1 – 16 (All items)
Jimmie Flores dba Kool Derby Academy	Items 1, 5, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16
Kevin Mitch Group	Items 1 – 16 (All items)
New Horizons learning, LLC dba New Horizons	Items 1 – 5 and 8 - 16



**ATTACHMENT B: PRICE TABULATION**  
Purchase of Project Management Certification & Training Services

RFP 2024-0059

ITEM NO.	COURSE NAME	ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY	Banyan Group Consulting, LLC	Kool Derby	Agile Brains Consulting Inc.	BIITECH LLC	California Creative Solutions, Inc. dba CCS Learning Academy	Kevin Mitch Group	SNVA LLC	Tandem Coaching Partners LLC	New Horizons Learning, LLC dba New Horizons
			Estimated Annual Total	Estimated Annual Total	Estimated Annual Total	Estimated Annual Total	Estimated Annual Total	Estimated Annual Total	Estimated Annual Total (Virtual Fee Structure)	Estimated Annual Total	Estimated Annual Total
1	Agile Certified Practitioner (PMI – ACP) Exam Prep	5 Courses 80 Students	\$75,775.00	Not Offered	\$66,400.00	\$48,000.00	Not Offered	\$30,821.35	\$3,627,956.00	Not Offered	\$76,480.00
2	Certified Associate in Project Management CAPM® Certification Exam Prep	5 Courses 80 Students	\$60,175.00	Not Offered	\$63,200.00	\$40,000.00	Not Offered	\$30,821.35	\$4,347,956.00	Not Offered	\$120,000.00
3	Effective Communication for Business Professionals	5 Courses 80 Students	\$11,375.00	Not Offered	\$37,600.00	\$36,000.00	Not Offered	\$28,848.90	\$3,947,956.00	Not Offered	\$25,280.00
4	Effective Time Management	5 Courses 80 Students	\$11,375.00	Not Offered	\$29,600.00	\$27,600.00	Not Offered	\$28,198.20	\$2,571,956.00	Not Offered	\$25,280.00
5	Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) 4 Foundation	5 Courses 80 Students	\$54,655.00	\$39,200.00	\$70,400.00	\$40,000.00	\$74,000.00	\$30,149.85	\$5,835,956.00	Not Offered	\$71,200.00
6	Intro to Agile Project Management	5 Courses 80 Students	\$10,575.00	Not Offered	\$39,200.00	\$36,000.00	Not Offered	\$28,198.20	\$4,307,956.00	\$80,000.00	Not Offered
7	Intro to Project Portfolio Management	5 Courses 80 Students	\$17,775.00	Not Offered	\$39,200.00	\$36,000.00	Not Offered	\$28,848.90	\$3,067,956.00	Not Offered	Not Offered
8	Introduction to Program Management	5 Courses 80 Students	\$17,775.00	Not Offered	\$39,200.00	\$48,000.00	Not Offered	\$29,499.80	\$3,951,956.00	Not Offered	\$50,880.00
9	Jira Software Essentials	5 Courses 80 Students	\$11,775.00	Not Offered	\$54,400.00	\$27,200.00	Not Offered	\$28,848.90	\$2,547,956.00	Not Offered	\$76,480.00
10	Microsoft Project – Level 1 (Introduction)	5 Courses 80 Students	\$10,575.00	Not Offered	\$49,600.00	\$24,000.00	Not Offered	\$28,198.20	\$2,063,956.00	Not Offered	\$16,400.00
11	Microsoft Project – Level 2 (Advanced)	5 Courses 80 Students	\$10,575.00	Not Offered	\$49,600.00	\$24,000.00	Not Offered	\$28,848.90	\$2,063,956.00	Not Offered	\$16,400.00
12	PMP Certification Exam Prep	10 Courses 160 Students	\$202,950.00	Not Offered	\$129,600.00	\$120,000.00	Not Offered	\$61,642.70	\$29,871,824.00	Not Offered	\$160,000.00
13	Project Management Essential (Intermediate)	10 Courses 160 Students	\$43,400.00	Not Offered	\$102,400.00	\$55,200.00	Not Offered	\$58,999.60	\$10,303,824.00	Not Offered	\$76,480.00
14	Project Management Fundamentals (Introduction)	10 Courses 160 Students	\$24,100.00	Not Offered	\$102,400.00	\$48,000.00	Not Offered	\$56,396.40	\$10,303,824.00	Not Offered	
15	Scrum Master Certified (SMC)	5 Courses 80 Students	\$41,950.00	\$34,800.00	\$58,400.00	\$27,600.00	Not Offered	\$29,499.80	\$3,611,956.00	\$80,000.00	
16	Scrum Product Owner Certified (SPOC)	5 Courses 80 Students	\$50,975.00	\$38,000.00	\$58,400.00	\$27,600.00	Not Offered	\$29,499.80	\$3,611,956.00	\$88,000.00	
Price Rank			2	Not Ranked	4	3	Not Ranked	1	5	Not Ranked	Not Ranked
Technical Rank			1	9	3	1	8	4	6	7	5

Note : Kevin Mitch additional fees of the following: Travel and Accommodation Costs - \$3,000 per site visit, One-Time Project Management Fee - \$4,000.

Kool Derby Course fee as follows: Information Technology Infrastructure - Exam Fee \$350, Course Material \$90; Scrum Master Certified - Exam Fee \$295, Course Material \$90; Scrum Product Owner Certified - Exam Fee \$335, Course Material \$90

The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges District's best estimates for a one-year period. Each item will be purchased on an as needed basis. The actual amount paid is based on the Note : amount of services purchased.

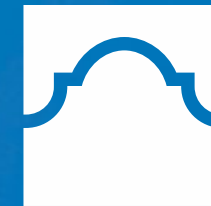


ATTACHMENT C:  
EVALUATION CRITERIA

Purchase of Project Management Certification & Training  
for the Students of the Alamo Colleges District

Criteria	Points
1. Purchase Price	30
2. Quality of the Vendor's Goods and Services	30
3. Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	40
Total:	100

# Purchase of Project Management Certification & Technical Training Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Dr. Sammi Morrill**

Associate Vice Chancellor

Economic Workforce and Development



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

## C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

# Charges to the Chancellor

### Active Goals:

- Credentials of Value - Work to achieve the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and State of Texas's strategic goals as outlined in the "Building a Talent Strong Texas" plan by increasing our yearly goal of 13,200 to 13,500 degrees & certificates achieved.
- Economic and Workforce Development - Expand and create new and innovative workforce programs to meet the increased demand for talent in high-wage and high-demand occupations and industries.



# Award a Contract – Project Management Certification & Technical Training Services

## Purpose:

- On-site, online and hybrid classroom instruction
- Materials and exams for Project Management Certification and Technical Training courses

These courses are designed to boost participant skills and assist Alamo Colleges District partners with maintaining industry standards.

Upon completion of training, the business partners anticipate increased skillsets that will result in customer-based expansions, heightened productivity, improved responsiveness to industry advances and increased competitiveness.

## Impact:

- Supports Business-to-Business model of talent solutions for local partners.
- Allows delivery of CoSA interlocal training and expands capacity for future contract training.
- FY 24: 10 offerings; 166 enrollments

# Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Project Management Certification & Technical Training Services

**Type of Contract Action:** This minute order awards a contract to Agile Brains Consulting Inc., Banyan Group Consulting LLC, BIITech LLC, Jimmie Flores dba Kool Derby Academy, Kevin Mitch Group, and New Horizons Learning LLC.

**Contract Term:** The contracts will begin upon award and terminate June 30, 2027, with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

**SMWVBE:** Agile Brains Consulting Inc., BIITech LLC, Kevin Mitch Group, Jimmie Flores DBA Kool Derby Academy

**Local:** Banyan Group Consulting LLC

**Funding:** \$700,000 Estimated annually. Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be encumbered with each individual purchase.

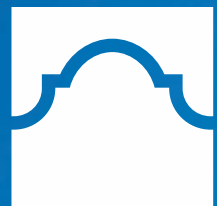


# Recommended Action

Request that this item be moved forward to the Regular Board Meeting on August 20 for Board of Trustees action.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

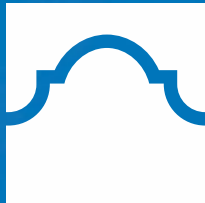


# Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a 34-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 290 potential Offerors.
- The nine (9) proposals received by the RFP deadline were evaluated by representatives from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development considering the specifications and requirements of the RFP.
- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Agile Brains Consulting Inc., Banyan Group Consulting LLC, BIITech LLC, Jimmie Flores DBA Kool Derby DBA Kevin Mitch Group, and New Horizons Learning LLC are recommended for award on a best value basis.



# Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Dr. Sammi Morrill**  
Associate Vice Chancellor  
Economic Workforce and Development

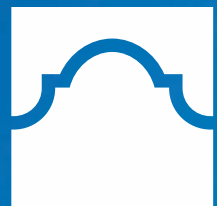


# Action Requested

Award a contract to the vendors as presented in Attachment A providing for the purchase of Commercial Driver's License Truck Driver Training Services for an estimated annual amount of \$1,503,250 inclusive of all proposed fees as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Commercial Driver’s License Truck Driver Training Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to the vendors as presented in Attachment A providing for the purchase of Commercial Driver’s License Truck Driver Training Services for an estimated annual amount of \$1,503,250 inclusive of all proposed fees as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development."**

### PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services to assist the Economic & Workforce Development Department with meeting the current and future demands of its business partners, avoid startup costs/delays, and stabilize the program’s service delivery. The scope of work includes a comprehensive instruction program and ready supply of instructors for the CDL Truck Driver Training Program for students of the Alamo Colleges District Economic and Workforce Development.

### BACKGROUND

In 2020, the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees awarded a contract for the purchase of CDL Truck Driver Training Services to Excel Drivers Services LLC, SAGE Corporation, and Star Career Training which will expire August 31, 2024.

A notice, soliciting competitive sealed proposals, was advertised in the San Antonio Express news and La Prensa twice over a 39-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notice to 27 potential offerors. The four proposals received by the RFP deadline were evaluated by representatives from the office of Economic & Workforce Development, considering RFP specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by Excel Driver Services LLC, Sage Truck Driving Schools, Star Career Training, and STVT-AAI Education Inc. dba Ancora Training are recommended for award on a best value basis. Contracts awarded as a result of this action will begin upon award and terminate May 31, 2027 and automatically renew for three, one-year periods.

**Financial:** \$1,503,250 estimated annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase

**Funding Source:** Continuing Education Funding

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**Attachments:** A. Vendor Selection  
B. Price Tabulation  
C. Evaluation Criteria

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services

Date

---

Xavier D. Urrutia  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic Workforce & Development

Date

---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Date

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor

Date



ATTACHMENT A  
VENDOR AWARDS

<b><i>VENDOR</i></b>	<b><i>RFP PERFORMANCE ITEMS</i></b>
Excel Driver Services, LLC	Items 1 – 5 (All items)
Star Career Training	Items 1 – 5 (All items)
STVT-AAI Education Inc., dba Ancora Training	Items 1 – 5 (All items)
United Education Institute dba SAGE Truck Driving Schools	Items 1, 2, & 5



**ATTACHMENT B: PRICE TABULATION**

Purchase of Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services

ITEM NO.	COURSE NAME	ESTIMATED ANNUAL QUANTITY	STVT-AAI Education Inc., dba Ancora Training	Excel Driver Services, LLC	United Education Institute dba SAGE Truck Driving Schools	Star Career Training
1	Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Class A To include instructor fee, instructor travel, student fee, course materials, practice test, Learner's Permit Test, exam proctoring, Driver's License Exam fee, freight, packaging, etc.	24 course offerings 120 students	\$4,200	\$5,000	\$5,242	\$4,500
2	Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Class A Refresher Course	24 course offerings 120 students	\$450	\$2,500	\$3,080	\$2,800
3	Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Class B Passenger endorsement. To include instructor fee, instructor travel, student fee, course materials, practice test, Learner's Permit Test, exam proctoring, Driver's License Exam fee, freight, packaging, etc.	12course offerings 120 students	\$4,750	\$2,500	Not Offered	\$2,800
4	Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Class B Passenger and School bus endorsement. To include instructor fee, instructor travel, student fee, course materials, practice test, Learner's Permit Test, exam proctoring, Driver's License Exam fee, freight, packaging, etc.	12 course offerings 120 students	\$150	\$2,500	Not Offered	\$3,300

5	Fees associated with pre-admission to the CDL program. DOT physical, drug screen, background check.	10 students	\$0	\$350.00	\$210.00	Included
	Estimated Annual Total – Lines 1, 2 and 5 only		\$558,000	\$903,250	\$1,000,740	\$876,000
	Estimated Annual Total – Lines 3, 4 and 5 only		\$592,500	\$603,250	Not Offered	\$375,600
	Price Ranking – Lines 1, 2 and 5 only		1	3	4	2
	Price Ranking – Lines 3, 4 and 5 only		2	3	Not Ranked	1
	Technical Ranking		3	4	2	1
	Overall Ranking		3	4	2	1

NOTE 1 – STVT-AAI Education Inc. dba Ancora Training covers the fees associated with DPS physical, drug screen, and background check.

NOTE 2 – Excel Driver Services line 5 consists of \$200 pre-admission fees and \$125 DOT physical fee.

NOTE 3 – United Education Institute dba SAGE Truck Driving Schools denotes details of fees for Class A and Refresher Program \*: Learning Resources – books at \$25.00, Motor Vehicle Record at \$15.00 (DPS), CDL Permit - \$25.00 (Texas Fee), CDL License - \$97.00 (Texas Fee), DOT Physical - \$110.00 (Texas Requirement), DOT Drug Screen - \$85.00 (Texas Requirement, CDL Skills Test (per test) - \$100.00 (Texas Requirement. Optional – HazMat Theory - \$94.00, HazMat Background Check - \$60.00. \* Not all fees are required by all students. Only actual fees that apply will be charged.

NOTE 3 – The amounts shown are paid by the Alamo Colleges District and not the student.



ATTACHMENT C  
EVALUATION CRITERIA

Purchase of Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services

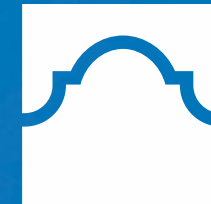
Criteria	Points
1. Purchase Price	40
2. Quality of the Vendor's Goods and Services	30
3. Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	30
Total:	100

# Purchase of Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services

**Dr. Sammi Morrill**

Associate Vice Chancellor

Economic Workforce and Development



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Board Policies in Support of Charges

## C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

# Charges to the Chancellor

### Active Goals:

- Credentials of Value - Work to achieve the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and State of Texas's strategic goals as outlined in the "Building a Talent Strong Texas" plan by increasing our yearly goal of 13,200 to 13,500 degrees & certificates achieved.
- Economic and Workforce Development - Expand and create new and innovative workforce programs to meet the increased demand for talent in high-wage and high-demand occupations and industries.



# Purpose

## Award a Contract – Commercial Driver's License Truck Driver Training Services

### **Purpose:**

This contract action provides for the purchase of Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services to assist the Economic & Workforce Development Department with meeting the current and future demands of its business partners, avoid startup costs/delays, and stabilize the program's service delivery. The scope of work includes a comprehensive instruction program and ready supply of instructors for the CDL Truck Driver Training Program for students of the Alamo Colleges District Economic and Workforce Development.

### **Impact:**

- Builds capacity to meet current and future workforce demands for professional truck drivers in our region.
- Includes CDL-B passenger and school bus endorsements, as well as refresher training.
- FY23 – 24 enrollments: 189
- \*Average Wage in San Antonio – New Braunfels, TX MSA: \$48,086
- \*Projected Growth (2023 – 2025): 6.7% (15,679 to 16,731)

*\*Source: Lightcast Occupational Overview: Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Drivers (SOC 53-3032), 41700 MSA, Q3 2024 Data Set*

# Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Commercial Driver's License Truck Driver Training Services

**Type of Contract Action:** This minute order awards a contract to Excel Driver Services LLC, United Education Institute dba SAGE Truck Driving Schools, Star Career Training, and STVT-AAI Education Inc. dba Ancora Training

**Contract Term:** The contracts will begin upon award and terminate May 31, 2027 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the Contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

**SMWVBE:** N

**Local:** SAGE Truck Driving Schools

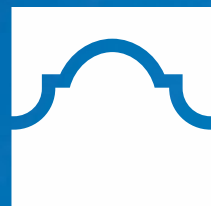
**Funding:** \$1,503,250 estimated annually. Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be encumbered with each individual purchase.

# Recommended Action

Request that this item be moved forward to the Regular Board Meeting on August 20 for Board of Trustees action.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

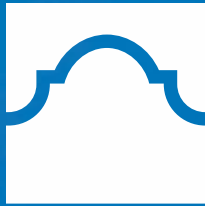


# Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a 39-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 27 potential Offerors.
- The four (4) proposals received by the RFP deadline were evaluated by representatives from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development considering the specifications and requirements of the RFP.
- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Excel Driver Services LLC, United Education Institute dba SAGE Truck Driving Schools, Star Career Training, and STVT-AAI Education Inc. dba Ancora Training are recommended for award on a best value basis.



# Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Commercial Insurance Coverage



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Linda Boyer-Owens**

Associate Vice Chancellor

Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation

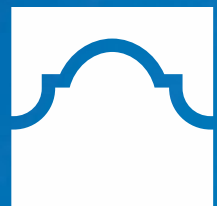


# Action Requested

Award a contract to the vendors as presented in Attachment A providing for the purchase of Commercial Insurance Coverage for an estimated annual amount of \$4,519,700 inclusive of all proposed fees, as requested by the Office of the Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## **Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Commercial Insurance Coverage**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to the vendors as presented in Attachment A providing for the purchase of Commercial Insurance Coverage for an estimated annual amount of \$4,519,700 inclusive of all proposed fees, as requested by the Office of the Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation."**

### **PURPOSE**

This contract action provides for the purchase of commercial insurance coverage for the Alamo Colleges District. Coverage includes:

- Property (Buildings and Contents, Fine Arts, Mobile Equipment and Inland Marine)
- Boiler and Machinery
- General Liability (may include Law Enforcement Liability)
- Automobile Liability and Physical Damage (including Garage-keeper's Legal Liability)
- Crime
- Excess Workers Compensation and Employers' Liability
- Medical Professional Liability
- Student Accident and Health
- Foreign Package (Liability, Medical – Study Abroad, Special Crimes)
- Cyber Risk
- Pollution
- Educators Legal Liability (Directors and Officers)
- Umbrella Insurance.

The scope of work includes providing the policies, certificates, booklets and claim forms, informational brochures, and any other forms necessary for proper administration of the plan(s). The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges District best estimates for a one-year period and provides the coverages identified; the amount paid will be based on the actual purchases, including any change in coverages.

### **BACKGROUND**

In 2019, the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the purchase of commercial insurance coverage to USI Southwest, American Financial Services Inc. DBA Borden Insurance, Southwest Business Corporation, SWBC Insurance Services and Arthur J Gallagher Risk Management Services Inc., which all expire August 31, 2024.

A notice, soliciting competitive sealed proposals, was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa twice over a 56 day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 55 potential offerors. The five proposals received by the RFP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Enterprise Risk Management and McGriff Insurance Consultants, considering the RFP specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, LLC, Higginbotham Insurance Agency, Inc., SWBC Insurance Services, Inc. and USI Southwest, Inc. are recommended for award on a best value basis. Contracts awarded as a result of this action will begin upon award and terminate May 31, 2027, and automatically renew for three, one-year periods.

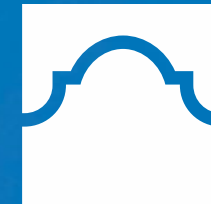


# RFP 2024-0060 for the Purchase of Commercial Insurance Lines of Coverage

**Linda Boyer-Owens**

Associate Vice Chancellor

Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Board Policies in Support of Charges

### C.1.6 (Policy) Enterprise Risk Management

## Charges to the Chancellor

- Monitored Goals:
  1. Expand implementation and refinement of continuous improvement activities, including but not limited to the three elements of the AlamoWAY:
    - Student Success
    - Performance Excellence
    - Principle-Centered Leadership



# Award a Contract – Commercial Insurance Lines of Coverage

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Commercial Insurance Lines of Coverage:

This contract action provides for the purchase of Commercial Insurance Lines of Coverage including:

- Property (Buildings and Contents, Fine Arts, Mobile Equipment and Inland Marine)
- Boiler and Machinery
- General Liability (may include Law Enforcement Liability)
- Automobile Liability and Physical Damage (including Garage-keeper's Legal Liability)
- Crime
- Excess Workers Compensation and Employers' Liability
- Medical Professional Liability
- Student Accident and Health
- Foreign Package (Liability, Medical – Study Abroad, Special Crimes)
- Cyber Risk
- Pollution
- Educators Legal Liability (Directors and Officers)
- Umbrella Insurance.

# Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Commercial Insurance Lines of Coverage

**Type of Contract Action:** This minute order awards a contract to Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, LLC, Higginbotham Insurance Agency, Inc., SWBC Insurance Services, Inc. and USI Southwest, Inc.

**Contract Term:** The initial contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027 and automatically renew for three, one-year periods.

**SMWVBE:** N

**Local:** SWBC Insurance Services, Inc.

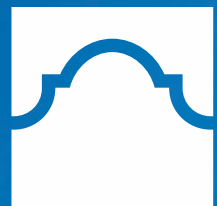
**Funding:** \$4,519,700 Estimated total contract purchase

# Recommended Action

Request that this item be moved forward to the Regular Board Meeting on August 20 for Board of Trustees action.



Thank you.



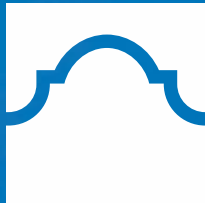
ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa twice over a 56-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 98 potential Offerors.
- The five (5) proposals received by the RFP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Enterprise Risk Management and McGriff Insurance Consultants considering the specifications and requirements of the RFP.
- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, LLC, Higginbotham Insurance Agency, Inc., SWBC Insurance Services, Inc. and USI Southwest, Inc. are recommended for award on a best value basis.

# Discussion and Possible Action on the 2024 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2025 Internal Audit Plan



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Frank Cortez**  
District Director of Internal Audit

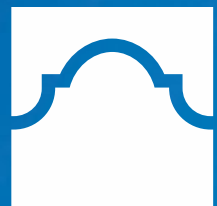


# Action Requested

Approve the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on the 2024 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2025 Internal Audit Plan

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024, and presented to the Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan."**

### PURPOSE

The Board tasked the Audit, Budget, and Finance Committee with evaluating the annual risk assessment and audit plan. The Internal Audit Protocol (C.1.2.1(Procedure)) requires these documents to be presented annually to the Board of Trustees. The risk assessment aims to identify and prioritize potential risk areas for the Alamo Colleges District. This document served as the basis for the Internal Audit Department to recommend the proposed audit plan for the upcoming fiscal year.

### BACKGROUND

The Board of Trustees approved the Audit Committee and Internal Audit Charters that require internal audit work to be risk-based. The International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing also require a risk analysis at least annually to determine the priorities for internal audit activities.

The Internal Audit Department of Alamo Colleges District interviewed the Trustees, Chancellor, Presidents, Vice Chancellors, and selected Vice Presidents, Associate Vice Chancellors, and Directors to gather their views on risks confronting Alamo Colleges. Based on their input and additional factors, a proposed audit plan was prepared, concentrating on the areas of highest risk for Alamo Colleges District and other value-added services. This plan encompasses both audit and non-audit service projects, including investigations. The proposed internal audit plan reflects the prioritization of projects, considering the available resources and the department staff's time.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** Funding Source: Account 119001-891031-5010  
Funded by the FY 2025 Internal Audit Department Budget

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III – Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

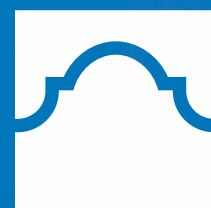
**ATTACHMENT:** Summary Audit Risk Assessment Results and Proposed FY 2025 Internal Audit Plan

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Frank Cortez Date  
District Director of Internal Audit

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Gerald Lopez Date  
Chairman, Audit, Budget, & Finance Committee



# Summary of Internal Audit's FY 2024 Risk Assessment & Proposed FY 2025 Internal Audit Plan



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Frank Cortez**

District Director of Internal Audit

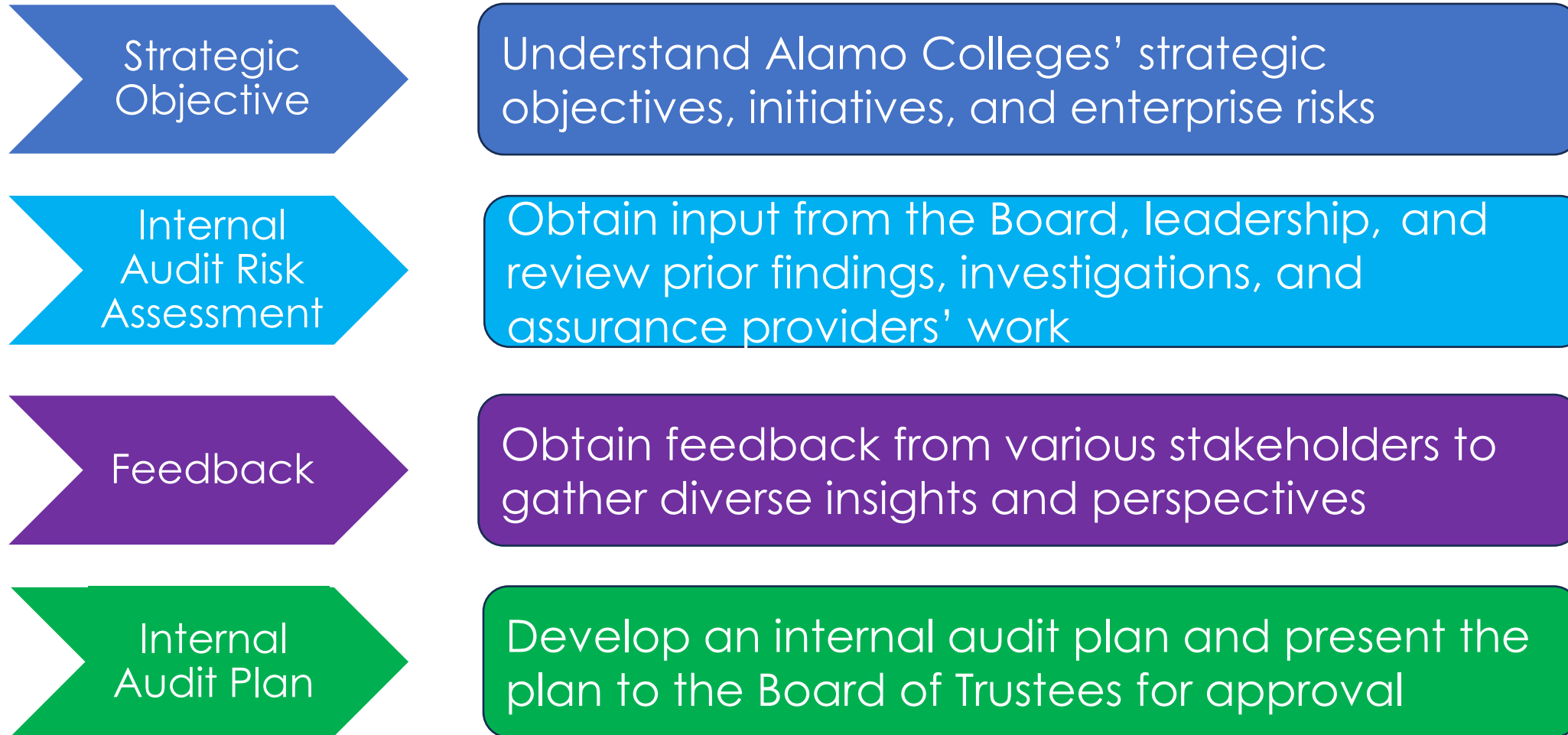


# Goals of an Audit Risk Assessment

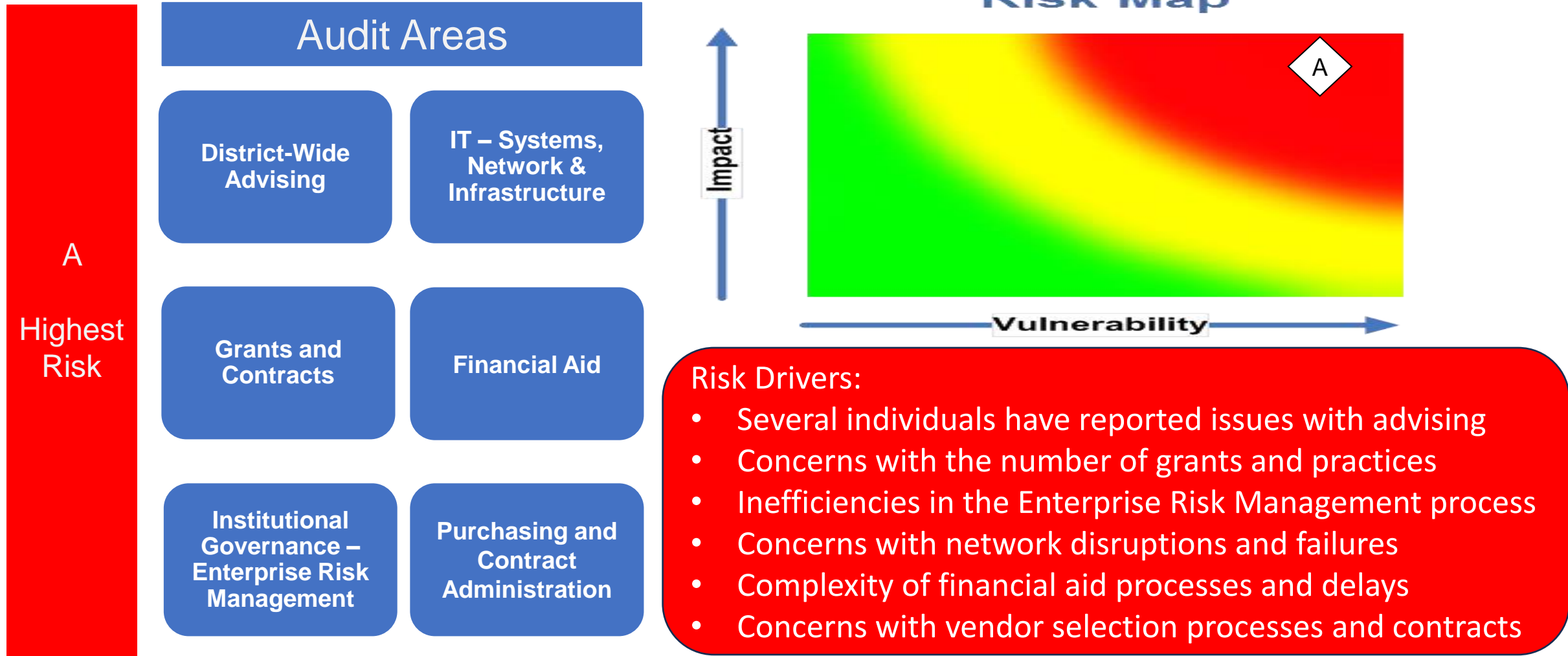
- Identify Key Risks: Identify the most significant risks facing Alamo Colleges
- Inform Decision-Making: Provide an overview of the risk landscape at Alamo Colleges
- Resources Allocation: Focus Internal Audit resources on highest-risk processes and functions
- Compliance Assurance: Ensure compliance with legal and regulatory requirements
- Auditing Standards: Adhere to auditing standards that require a risk-based audit plan



# Internal Audit Plan Development Process



# 2024 Risk Assessment – Top Risk Areas



# 2024 Risk Assessment – Top Risk Areas

B  
Mod.  
High

## Audit Areas

Information Technology - Security

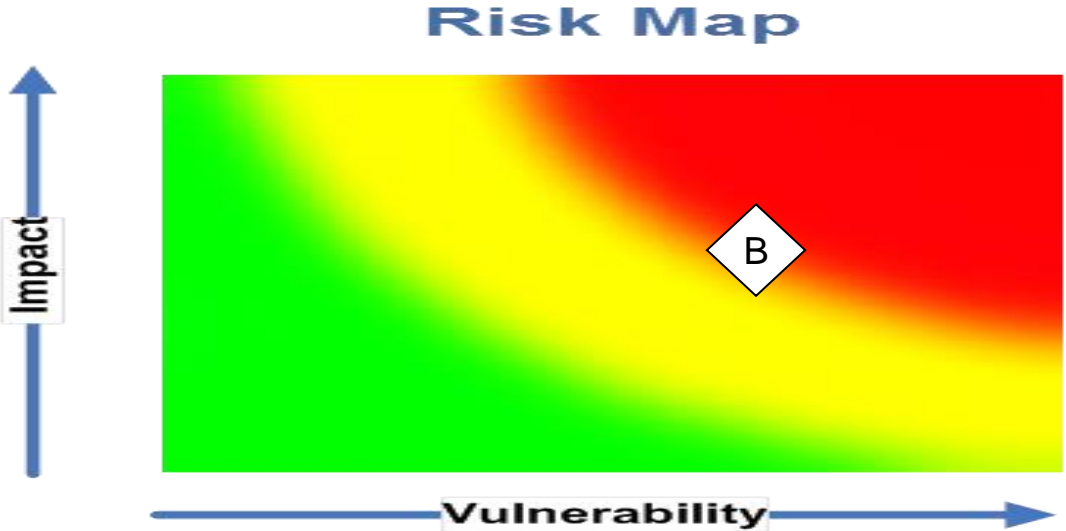
Human Resources – Compensation & Benefits

Third-Party Vendors

Budgeting

Accounts Payable (Including PCards)

Student Success – Admissions & Enrollment



- Risk Drivers:**
- IT Security is inherently risky because of sensitive data (student records, grades, financial and health info.)
  - Concerns regarding contractual compliance with vendors
  - Increase usage of Pcards transactions and volume
  - Compensation a factor for unfilled positions
  - Concerns with transparency of budget methods
  - Concerns with the overly complex admissions process



# Proposed FY 2025 Internal Audit Plan (9/1/24 – 8/31/25)

	Project Type	Potential Audit Focus Description	Est. Hours
1	Advising Audit	Evaluate the Alamo Colleges' academic and career advising practices to ensure it provides consistent student support levels.	700
2	Grant Management Audit	Assess the adequacy and effectiveness of governance, risk management, and oversight processes in ensuring the efficient and effective administration of grants.	400
3	Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Compliance (Mandatory)	Assess compliance with Senate Bill 17 (Known as the "Responsibility of Governing Boards Regarding Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Initiatives").	300
4	Salesforce System Audit	Assess data quality and integrity and evaluate processes and configuration.	600
5	Change Management Audit (Information Technology)	Assess the effectiveness of the Information Technologies' change management process to ensure it is controlled, monitored, and complies with industry-leading practices.	500



# Proposed FY 2025 Internal Audit Plan (9/1/24 – 8/31/25)

	Project Type	Potential Audit Focus Description	Est. Hours
6	Investigations / Special Requests	Perform and assist with investigations and special requests.	1,040
7	Internal Quality Assessment Review	Perform and report on Internal Audit Quality Assurance Improvement Program (QAIP) Self-Assessment.	200
8	Periodic Monitoring Program	Establish a formal data analytics program using ACL Analytics that focuses on mitigating fraud risks.	400
9	Follow-up Reviews	Follow-up on completion of audit action plans.	120
10	Implementation of new Auditing Standards	Update policies and procedures and implement processes changes for new IIA Auditing Standards.	200
11	Carryforward	For completion of audits still outstanding from the FY 2024 Audit Plan	300
	Total	(*Hours adjusted due to retirement and planned leave)	4,760*



# Proposed Alternate and Future Projects

Project Type	Preliminary Audit Focus Description
Benefits Funds Disbursement Audit	Assess adherence to rules, accuracy, efficiency, and effectiveness of Alamo Colleges' benefits programs.
Budgeting Audit	Evaluate Alamo Colleges' annual budget design and processes used for planning and forecasting.
Third-Party Vendor Audit	Ascertain if Alamo Colleges processes an efficient governance, risk management, and control framework for handling risk for outsourced services.
HR – Banner Employee Position Control Audit	Evaluate the position control processes and ensure controls are operating as management intends.
Student Admission Cycle Time (by Sub-Process)	Determine whether controls exist for student application initiation, data capture, workflow, and exception processing.



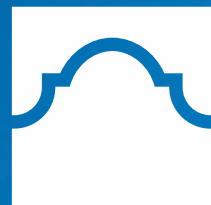
# Recommended Action by the Board:

Approve the 2024 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2025 Internal Audit Plan



Thank you.

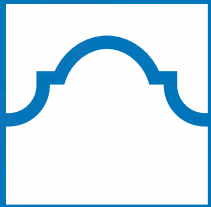
Learn more at  
**alamo.edu**



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement at Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Gregory L. McClure**  
Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations &  
Construction Management

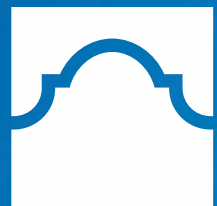


# Action Requested

Award a contract providing for the Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement at Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College to Columbia Contracting Corporation for the amount not to exceed \$7,500,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024, and now presented to Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

**MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract providing for the Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement at Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College to Columbia Contracting Corporation for the amount not to exceed \$7,500,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management**

**PURPOSE**

This contract action provides for the Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement at Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College as prepared by PBK Architecture and identified in the Project Manual, consisting of the demolition, construction, and alteration of Hydronic Piping. The work includes receiving, unloading, handling, storing, protecting, and installing Alamo Colleges District furnished products and making building services connections when applicable. The work will occur during normal business hours and weekends and be completed approximately 365 calendar days following notice to proceed.

**BACKGROUND**

A notice soliciting Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express-News and La Prensa twice over a 42-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 30 potential Offerors. The 6 responses received by the RFP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Project Management, architectural firm, and Facilities Operations and Construction Management, considering the Alamo Colleges District specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by Columbia Contracting Corporation is recommended for award on the basis of best value. The contract awarded to Colombia Contracting Corporation will contribute to the Alamo Colleges District, Small, Minority, Woman, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) program Aspirational Goals.

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** Not to exceed \$7,500,000 plus 5% contingency  
**Funding Source:** Maintenance Tax Notes  
**Strategic Plan:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence  
**Employee Services:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

Lisa L. Mazure, Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM  
MSA, CPA, CGFM Date: 2024.08.01 16:12:46 -05'00'

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date  
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gregory L. McClure Date  
Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations & Construction Management

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Thomas Cleary Date  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores Date  
Chancellor





Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement  
at Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College RFP 2024-0061

Vendors	Structure Tone Southwest	Spaw Glass	R.E.C Industries	Primoris Energy Services	Flintco	Columbia Contracting Corporation
<b>1. Base Offer</b>	\$17,320,000.00	\$13,981,146.00	\$11,429,000.00	\$23,191,000.00	\$18,901,000.00	\$5,900,000.00
<b>2. Alternates</b>						
<b>Alternate No 1</b> Install new 12" chilled water supply/return and 6" hot water supply/return piping to natatorium building #10 and omit the based bid valve vault	\$1,150,000.00	\$1,085,000.00	\$877,000.00	\$434,790.00	\$1,035,000.00	\$100,000.00
<b>Alternate No 2</b> Install new valve vault with shut off valves and cap 12" chilled water supply/return main for future connections	\$250,000.00	\$142,000.00	\$82,000.00	\$345,125.00	\$199,000.00	\$55,000.00
<b>Alternate No 3</b> Install High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pipe for the underground chilled water supply/return and hot water supply/return system main piping in lieu of the based bid black steel schedule 40 piping HDPE piping shall transition to black steel schedule 40 piping after direct bury	(\$103,000.00)	(\$102,000.00)	\$1,100,000.00	\$528,250.00	\$868,800.00	\$500,000.00
<b>Alternate No 4</b> Replace all underground chilled water supply/return and hot water/supply piping with new hydronic piping between San Macro Hall #1, Guadalupe Hall #2, Palomino Center #3, Frio Hall #4 and Nueces Hall #5 buildings.	\$520,000.00	\$952,000.00	\$501,000.00	\$1,245,000.00	\$962,000.00	\$252,000.00
<b>Unit Price No 1 Existing Trees not to remain</b>						
a. Demolish the tree and replace with 65 gallon tree (price per each)	\$2,500.00	\$2,420.00	\$3,450.00	\$0.00	\$2,750.00	\$1,000.00
b. Transplant tree and replace with 65 gallon tree (price per each)	\$2,500.00	\$6,200.00	\$8,050.00	\$0.00	\$4,600.00	\$2,000.00
c. Demolish tree & sod (price per each)	\$750.00	\$1,500.00	\$4,025.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00
<b>Unit Price No 2 Hydronic Piping Replacement</b>						
a. 2-1/2 to 4 inches (per linear foot)	\$250.00	\$512.00	\$3,225.00	\$0.00	\$890.00	\$797.00
b. 6 to 8 inches (per linear foot)	\$400.00	\$604.00	\$3,362.00	\$0.00	\$1,100.00	\$824.00
c. 10 to 12 inches (per linear foot)	\$650.00	\$724.00	\$3,523.00	\$0.00	\$1,300.00	\$945.00
<b>Total</b>	\$ 19,144,050.00	\$ 16,070,106.00	\$ 14,014,635.00	\$ 25,744,165.00	\$ 21,977,640.00	\$ 6,812,566.00

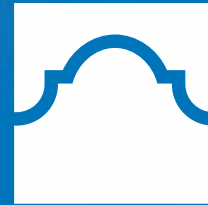


EVALUATION CRITERIA

Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement at Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College RFP 2024-0061

Criteria	Maximum Points
Price components	40
Offeror's Experience & Reputation	24
Offeror's Past Performance with Owners	14
Subcontractors & Suppliers – Small, Minority, Veteran and/or Women Business Enterprise (SMWVBE)	8
Project Management Performance and Resources	14
Total	100

# Purchase of Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping Replacement at Palo Alto College



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Gregory L. McClure**

Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations &  
Construction Management



## Board Policies in Support of Charges

- C.1.5 Purchasing and Acquisitions Policy
- C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management Policy

## Charges to the Chancellor

### Monitored Goals:

- Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement



# Award a Contract – Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping at Palo Alto College – Project Information

- Replacement of the existing chilled water and hot water supply distribution systems
  - Extension/interconnection to provide a continuous primary loop
  - Connects two campus central plants, existing east and west campus systems and ties into secondary loops
- 
- **Estimated Construction Start:** Nov. 01, 2024
  - **Estimated Completion:** Oct. 31, 2025



# Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Construction Services for Hydronic Distribution Piping

**Type of Contract Action:** This minute order awards a contract to Columbia Contracting Corporation.

**Contract Term:** The work will occur during normal business hours and weekends and be completed approximately 365 calendar days following notice to proceed.

**SMWVBE:** Y

**Local:** Y

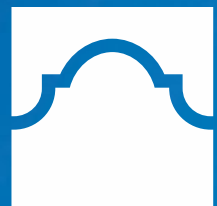
**Funding:** Not to exceed \$7,500,000 plus 5% contingency

# Recommended Action

Request that this item be moved forward to the Regular Board Meeting on August 20 for Board of Trustees action.



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a 42-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 30 potential Offerors.
- The six (6) proposals received by the RFP deadline were evaluated by representatives from the Architectural firm, and Facilities Operations and Construction Management considering the specifications and requirements of the RFP.
- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Columbia Contracting Corporation are recommended for award on a best value basis.



# Existing Chilled Water Line Condition



**CHILL WATERLINES  
VALVES**



**EXTERIOR RUST  
DETERIORATION**



**INTERIOR RUST  
DETERIORATION**



# PAC SITE:

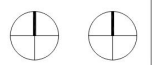
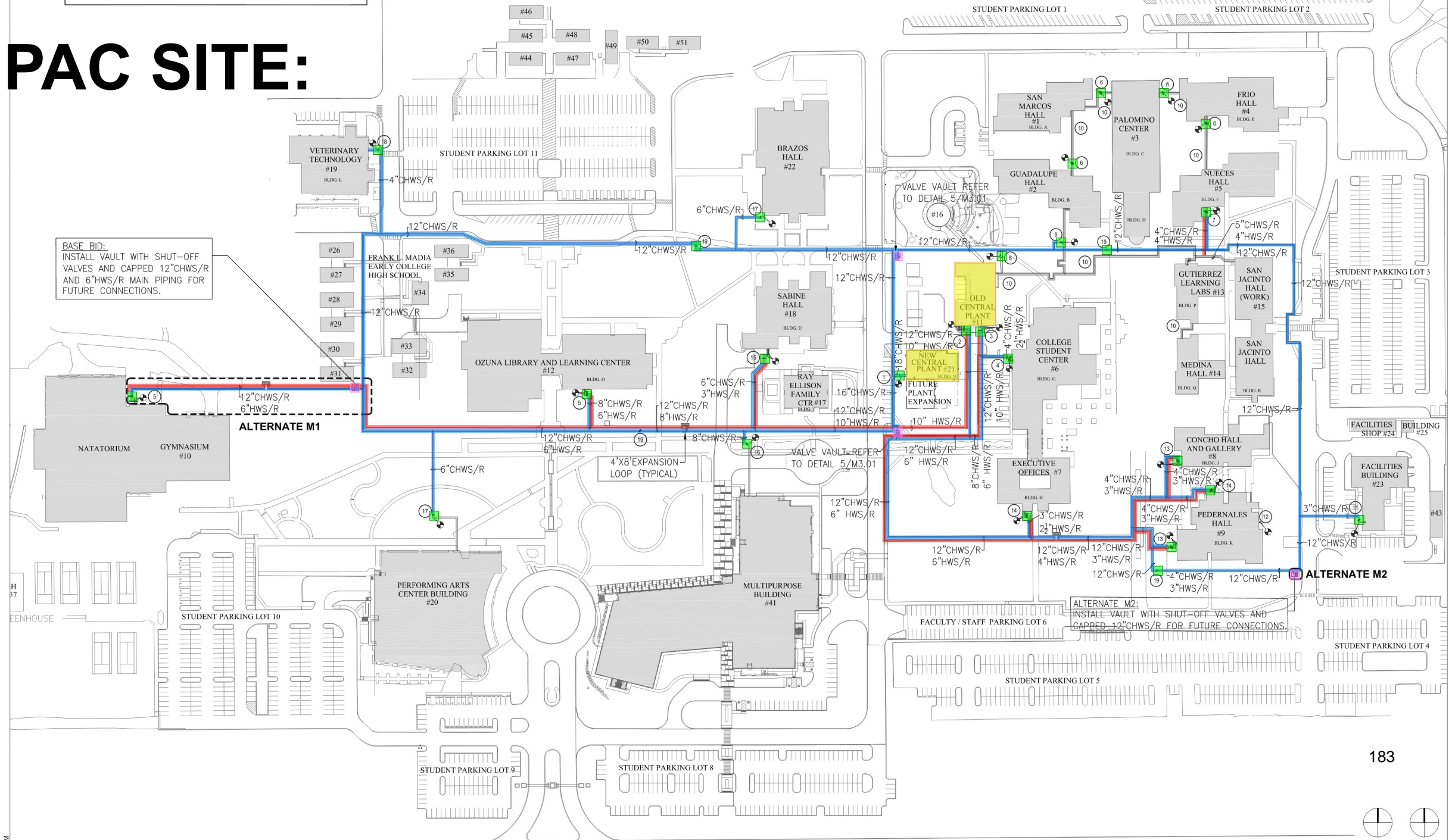
TO BUILDING AND OMIT THE VALVE VAULT.

BASE BID:  
INSTALL VAULT WITH SHUT-OFF VALVES AND CAPPED 12"CHWS/R AND 6"HWS/R MAIN PIPING FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS.

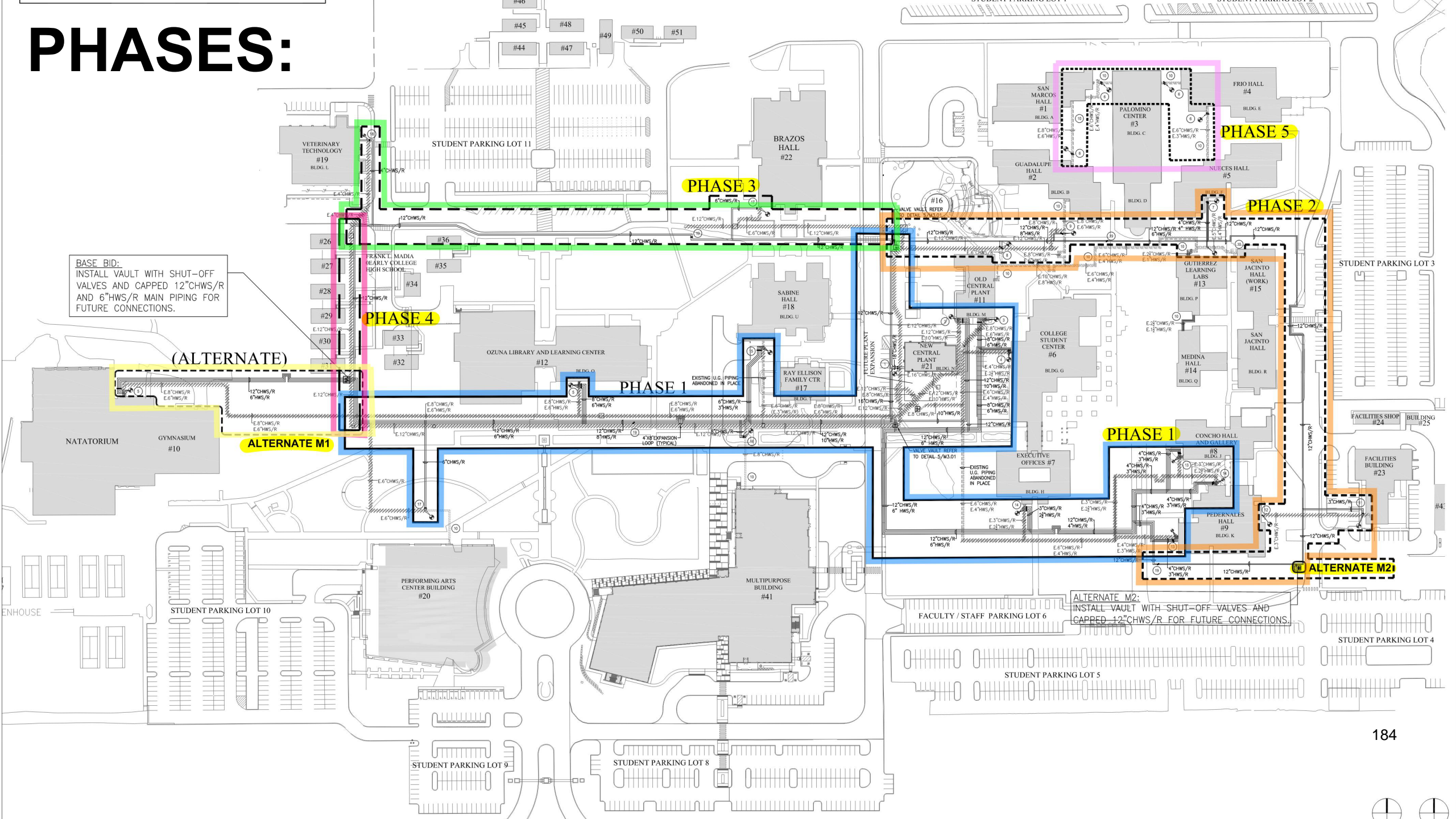
ALTERNATE M1

ALTERNATE M2:  
INSTALL VAULT WITH SHUT-OFF VALVES AND CAPPED 12"CHWS/R FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS.

12300030 - ACD Palo Alto College Hydronic Replacement/Div6-Dwgs/6a BIM CAD/12 Mech/ACD PAC Mechanical.dwg



# PHASES:



BASE BID:  
INSTALL VAULT WITH SHUT-OFF  
VALVES AND CAPPED 12"CHWS/R  
AND 6"HW/S/R MAIN PIPING FOR  
FUTURE CONNECTIONS.

(ALTERNATE)

ALTERNATE M1

PHASE 1

ALTERNATE M2:  
INSTALL VAULT WITH SHUT-OFF VALVES AND  
CAPPED 12"CHWS/R FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS.

ALTERNATE M2

PHASE 3

PHASE 5

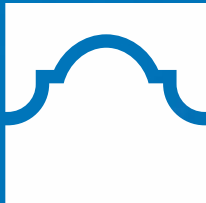
PHASE 2

PHASE 1

# Legislative Report – Regular Board Meeting

**Priscilla Camacho**, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer

August 20, 2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT





## Legislative Updates

- **State Updates**
  - HB8 Rule Updates
  - Comptroller's CRE
- **Local Updates**
  - Charter Review Commission
  - City and County Budget



# State Update – Key Changes in FY'25 Rules

THECB approved HB8 Rule Adjustments in 4 key areas for FY'25



# State Legislative Update

## Comptroller's Certification Revenue Estimate (CRE) (FY '24-'25)

- Ending Certification Balance of \$18.29B but other factors at play that could increase or decrease the amount
- Next CRE is expected Jan. 2025 before the 89<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session
- No official plans for how the extra funds will be used, but potential uses include:
  - New Supplemental Budget ask for CC Funding Model
  - Medicaid shortfall
  - Operation Lone Star

## A CLOSER LOOK CERTIFICATION REVENUE ESTIMATE October 2023

The Comptroller issues the Biennial Revenue Estimate before the regular legislative session convenes in January to project the amount of revenue available for lawmakers to spend on state programs through the following biennium. The Certification Revenue Estimate — provided after the session ends, and this year after two special sessions — revises projections to reflect legislative activity and current economic information.

**IN THE 2023 CRE**, after accounting for statutory transfers, balances on hand at the close of the 2022-23 biennium and expected revenue collections and adjustments, the state will have a total of \$194.57 billion in General Revenue-related funds available. This revenue will support general-purpose spending of \$176.28 billion for the 2024-25 biennium, resulting in an expected ending General Revenue-related certification balance of \$18.29 billion. In view of the significant risks to the economic outlook, revenue is estimated conservatively for the 2024-25 biennium.

### Revenue Available for General-Purpose Spending in the 2024-25 Biennium

		2022-23 ACTUAL	2024-25 PROJECTED	
General Revenue-Related (GR-R) Tax Collections	+	\$138.63	\$147.11	In Billions
Other GR-R Revenues	+	\$20.68	\$19.91	
<b>Total GR-R Revenues</b>	=	<b>\$159.31</b>	<b>\$167.02</b>	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>
Beginning Balance (Funds carried forward from previous biennium)	+	\$12.56	\$38.65	
<b>Total GR-R Revenue &amp; Fund Balances</b>	=	<b>\$171.87</b>	<b>\$205.67</b>	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>
Revenue Reserved for Transfer of Unencumbered and Unobligated General Revenue Fund Balance to the Economic Stabilization Fund	-	\$2.52	\$0	
Revenue Reserved for Transfers to the Economic Stabilization Fund	-	\$6.69	\$5.26	
Revenue Reserved for Transfers to the State Highway Fund	-	\$6.69	\$5.84	
<b>Total Revenue Available for General-Purpose Spending</b>	=	<b>\$155.96</b>	<b>\$194.57</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

Note: Totals may not sum because of rounding.

### Revenue and Balance Transfers to the State Highway Fund and Rainy Day Fund

#### SEVERANCE TAX REVENUE TRANSFERS TO THE ESF AND SHF



**THE RAINY DAY FUND WILL HAVE A PROJECTED BALANCE OF \$23.77 BILLION AT THE END OF FISCAL 2025, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT INTEREST AND INVESTMENT EARNINGS, AND ABSENT ANY ADDITIONAL LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS.**

Glenn Hegar

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

96-402-110-23



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Local Update

- **Charter Amendments**

- Propositions

- **Prop A:** Conflicts of Interest definition and Ethics Review Board items
    - **Prop B:** Language modernization
    - **Prop C:** Grants city council authority to set City Manager's employment (tenure and compensation)
    - **Prop D:** City employees allowed to participate in local political activity
    - **Prop E:** Sets City Council and Mayor compensation at \$70,200 and \$87,800 respectively
    - **Prop F:** Changes city council and mayoral terms from 4 two-year terms to 2 four-year terms



# COSA and Bexar County FY '25 Budgets



## COSA Budget Overview and Timeline

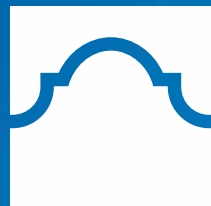
- Estimated budget for FY25 - \$3.96B
- Budget will be approved at Sept. 19 A Session
- Town Halls and Work sessions will occur in every council district prior to approval
- Focus of the budget:
  - Homeless Outreach and Encampments
  - Streets and Sidewalks
  - Animal Care Services
  - Public Safety

## Bexar County Budget Overview and Timeline

- Estimated budget for FY25
- Town Halls and Work Sessions occurring in August
- Budget will be approved in September 2024



Thank you.



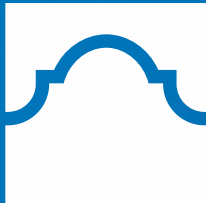
ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# AlamoFORWARD Update

**Priscilla Camacho**, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer

August 20, 2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



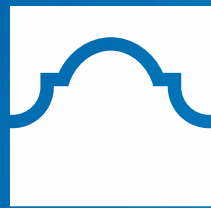


# AlamoFORWARD Timeline Board Engagement

- August 2024-January 2025
  - Monthly updates to Policy & Long-Range Planning Committee
  - Monthly updates to Board during CoW
- September 10, 2024 CoW
  - Work session with the board and Alamo Colleges District leadership team
- December 2024 (date TBD)
  - Work session with the board and Alamo Colleges District leadership team
- January 2025
  - Presentation for final approval of AlamoFORWARD Plan



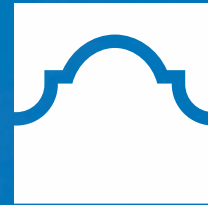
Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Discussion and Possible Action on the addition of Prohibited Technology Use – Policy C.9.2



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Dr. Thomas Cleary**, VC for Planning, Perf, and Info Systems  
**Dr. Daphene Carson**, Director of Ethics/Compliance/Policy

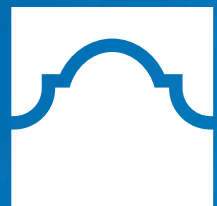


# Action Requested

Review the Alamo Colleges Prohibited Technology Use – Policy C.9.2.



Thank you.



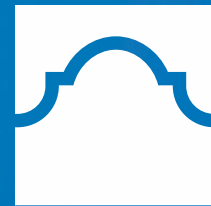
ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT





# Policy C.9.2 – Prohibited Technology Use

Dr Thomas Cleary, VC for Planning, Perf. and Info Systems  
Dr. Daphene Carson, Director of Ethics/Compliance/Policy



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Great  
Place  
To  
Work<sup>®</sup>

Certified  
MAR 2024-MAR 2025  
USA

# Board Policy

## C.9.2 – Board Policies (Policy)

## New Policy

- This is a new policy to align ACD with Texas Administrative Code.
- Provides a list of technologies (both hardware and software) that are not to be deployed on any ACD-issued devices or supported via our network.
- Alamo will enable network-based restrictions to prevent the use of these prohibited technologies.
- Alamo will provide enhanced security measures for sensitive locations (i.e., primary and secondary data centers).



## Prohibited Software/Applications/Developers

- TikTok
- Kaspersky
- ByteDance Ltd.
- Tencent Holdings Ltd.
- Alipay
- CamScanner
- QQ Wallet
- SHAREit
- VMate
- WeChat
- WeChat Pay
- WPS Office

## Prohibited Hardware/Equipment/Manufacturers

- Huawei Technologies Company
- ZTE Corporation
- Dahua Technology Company
- SZ DJI Technology Company
- Hytera Communications Corporation

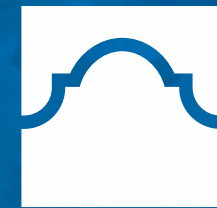


## Action Requested

- To approve Policy C.9.2 – Prohibited Technology Use



Thank you



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**C.9.2 (Policy) Prohibited Technology Use**

Responsible Department: Planning, Performance and Information Systems

Board Adoption: 02-14-23

---

Employees and contractors may not download, install, or use the following prohibited applications or technologies on any device issued by Alamo Colleges District (ACD). This includes all ACD-issued cell phones, laptops, tablets, desktop computers, or any other devices capable of internet connectivity. This plan applies to all employees, contractors, interns, or any users of ACD-owned networks. Employees and contractors are banned from conducting ACD business on prohibited technology-enabled personal devices. ACD business includes accessing any ACD-owned data, applications, email accounts, or non-public facing communications.

**Prohibited Software/Applications/Developers**

- TikTok
- Kaspersky
- ByteDance Ltd.
- Tencent Holdings Ltd.
- Alipay
- CamScanner
- QQ Wallet
- SHAREit
- VMate
- WeChat
- WeChat Pay
- WPS Office

**Prohibited Hardware/Equipment/Manufacturers**

- Huawei Technologies Company
- ZTE Corporation
- Dahua Technology Company
- SZ DJI Technology Company
- Hytera Communications Corporation

Exceptions to this policy are extended to students to accommodate student use if an ACD email address was provided by the District. This exception shall be restricted to student use of a personal device that is privately owned or leased by the student or a member of the student’s immediate family, and shall include network security considerations to protect the ACD network and data from traffic related to prohibited technologies.

ACD will implement network-based restrictions to prevent the use of prohibited technologies on ACD networks by any prohibited device.

ACD prohibits personal devices with prohibited technologies installed from connecting or attempting to connect to ACD technology infrastructure or data.

### **C.9.2 (Policy) Prohibited Technology Use**

Responsible Department: Planning, Performance and Information Systems

Board Adoption: 02-14-23

---

ACD maintains enhanced security measures for sensitive locations, which are identified, cataloged, and labeled by ACD. A sensitive location is any location, physical, or logical (such as video conferencing, or electronic meeting rooms) that is used to discuss confidential or sensitive information, including information technology configurations, criminal justice information, financial data, personally identifiable data, sensitive personal information, or any data protected by federal or state law.

The ACD primary and backup data centers are labeled with physical signage and restricted by multi-factor authentication (MFA) and policy to authorized personnel only who receive special training on working with sensitive data. Only pre-approved devices are allowed into the data centers and use is restricted to a limited basis. Unauthorized devices such as personal cell phones, tablets, or laptops may not enter sensitive locations, which includes any electronic meeting labeled as a sensitive location.

ACD will coordinate the incorporation of other technology providers as necessary, including any apps, services, hardware, or software that pose a threat to ACD's sensitive information and critical infrastructure.

Exceptions to this policy may only be approved by the Chancellor to enable law-enforcement investigations or other legitimate business uses. This authority may not be delegated.

Devices granted an exception should only be used for the specific use case in which the exception was granted and only used on non-state or specifically designated separate networks. If possible, cameras and microphones should be disabled on those devices when not in active use for their intended purpose.

For personal devices used for ACD business, exceptions should be limited to extenuating circumstances and only granted for a pre-defined period of time.

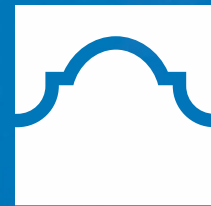
Reference:

[Model Security Plan for Prohibited Technologies](#)

Version 1.0: January 26, 2023

# Policy B.3.5 – Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops, and Events

Ross Laughead, JD, General Counsel  
Dr. Daphene Carson, Director of Ethics/Compliance/Policy



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige  
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Great  
Place  
To  
Work<sup>®</sup>

Certified  
MAR 2024-MAR 2025  
USA

# Board Policy

## Policy B.3.5 – Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops, and Events

## Purpose

- To add two events to the policy list of events preapproved for Trustee attendance at College District expense.
  1. Aspen Institute – Community College Excellence Prize
  2. San Antonio Delegation Cultural/Economic Development Visits



# Background

The policy lists certain events which are preapproved for Trustee attendance at College District expense without need of specific separate approval.



## Action Requested

- To approve the proposed revisions to Policy B.3.5 – Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events
- Separate votes are requested for the following additions:
  - Aspen Institute Community College Excellence Prize
  - San Antonio Delegation Cultural / Economic Development Visits

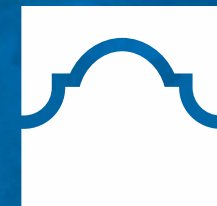


## Action Requested

- Mr. Chair, I defer to you seek separate motions for the addition of these events.



Thank you



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Policy B.5.3 – Aspen Institute.**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

**MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board approves revised Policy B.5.3 – Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events, substantially in the form attached."**

**PURPOSE**

To add Aspen Institute Community College Excellence Prize events to the policy list of events preapproved for Trustee attendance at College District expense.

**BACKGROUND**

The policy lists certain events which are preapproved for Trustee attendance at College District expense without need of specific separate approval.

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective:** Goal III – Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachments: Revised Policy B.5.3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Daphne Carson Date  
Director of Ethics, Compliance & Policy

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ross Laughead Date  
General Counsel

\_\_\_\_\_  
Linda Boyer-Owens Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor for TOSI

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores Date  
Chancellor

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

---

Administration

**Specific Trips Authorized**

A Trustee has authority by virtue of this policy, and without further Board approval, to attend the following ~~events~~:

Deleted: annual conferences

1. American Association of Community Colleges (AACC)
2. Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT)
3. Association of Governing Boards (AGB)
4. Baldrige Performance Excellence-Quest for Excellence
5. Community College Association of Texas Trustees (CCATT)
6. Community College FUTURES Assembly
7. Excelencia in Education
8. Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU)
9. National Association of Latino Elected Officials (NALEO)
10. National Legislative Seminar of the ACCT
11. Regional Conference of the ACCT
12. San Antonio Chamber of Commerce SA to DC
13. ~~San Antonio Delegation Cultural/Economic Development Visits~~
14. Texas Association of Community College Attorneys (TACCA)
15. Texas Association of Community College Trustees and Administrators (TACCTA)
16. Texas Association of Community Colleges (TACC)
17. Texas Association of School Boards (TASB)/Texas Association of Community College Attorneys (TACCA) Biennial Legislative Update
18. Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Conference

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

If a Trustee wishes to attend an event not included in the approved list, the Trustee may request authorization from the Board. If a trip has not been authorized by this policy, the

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, 8-20-24

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

Trustee must submit a request to the Board for approval pursuant to this policy. If Board approval is not received prior to the commencement of a trip, the Trustee may take the trip and seek reimbursement from the Board. Without prior authorization, the College District is under no obligation to pay for the trip or its expenses.

**Allowable Travel Expenses**

The following expenses are illustrative but not inclusive of all allowable expenses during an authorized trip by a Trustee. Receipts are required for expenses unless specified otherwise.

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

---

Administration

**Prepaid Expenses**

In order to find the most favorable rates, a Trustee may make trip arrangements using his/her College District travel card, or make reservations and request reimbursement. In the alternative, the Chancellor or designee may make trip arrangements for Trustees, and at the request of the Trustee, shall prepay expenses for airline tickets, hotel charges for the basic single-room rate, and registration and conference fees for events included in the approved list or pre-authorized by the Board. If these items are not prepaid, the Trustee may request reimbursement pursuant to this policy.

**Meals**

Actual expenses of meals may be charged to the Trustee's procurement card or reimbursed, but the total cost of meals for the travel shall not exceed an allowance of \$80 per day over the travel period. The maximum for the travel period is calculated as \$80 per day multiplied by the number of days. Tips to servers are not included in the cost of meals, but should not exceed 25%. Itemized receipts are required.

If a Trustee pays for a meal of another Trustee, that amount will be reimbursed to the payer. The Trustee must list the name and the amount spent on the other Trustee. This amount will not be counted as part of the payer's travel allowance but will be counted as part of the other Trustee's travel allowance.

Deleted: dining

If a Trustee pays for the meal of a non-Trustee, the Trustee must list the name and the amount spent on the non-Trustee, and must identify the business purpose of the meal. This amount will not be counted as part of the Trustee's travel allowance.

College District employees dining with Trustees while out of town, can opt to submit for an increased meal allowance of \$80 for that day.

**Lodging**

An itemized hotel statement must be submitted when requesting reimbursement for lodging expenses that were not prepaid. Lodging expenses must not exceed the prevailing single room rate. The maximum duration for lodging is one night prior to the beginning of a meeting and one night subsequent to the ending of a meeting. If a Trustee exceeds the maximum duration for lodging and requests reimbursement, the Trustee may submit the request for approval pursuant to this policy. A Trustee may not be reimbursed for lodging when the Trustee is absent from the location of the meeting for any reason not connected with the duties of the Trustee.

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, 8-20-24

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

**Transportation**

Mode of Transportation: A Trustee shall utilize the most economical mode of transportation that is readily available and provides reasonable, comparable transit time.

Mileage: Mileage expense shall be reimbursed at the prevailing approved rate for employees when traveling by personal vehicle.

Airfare: When airfare is not prepaid, actual expense shall be reimbursed for air travel at the prevailing coach rate unless first class is the only flight available to conduct Trustee duties, in which case a statement from the Trustee validating the necessity is required. Trustees will be reimbursed for the first two pieces of checked baggage if the airline charges a

### **B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

---

#### Administration

separate checked baggage fee. If a Trustee deviates from a direct route of travel by air for personal reasons, the expenses for that portion of the trip will not be reimbursable. Because of the savings available for early purchase, Trustees are asked to schedule their travel at the earliest convenient date.

Car Rental: Actual expense shall be reimbursed for car rentals including fuel and toll charges. Receipts are not required for tolls. Sales tax is reimbursable; however, liability insurance, personal accident insurance, safe trip insurance, and personal effects insurance are not reimbursable. If a Trustee rents a car and combines personal travel with Trustee duties, the cost of the rental car is prorated on a daily basis.

Other Modes of Transportation: Actual expense shall be reimbursed for railroad travel, and at the destination, actual expense shall be reimbursed for travel by taxi, limousine, car services, such as Uber and Lyft, shuttles and public transportation.

Parking: Actual expense shall be reimbursed for parking expenses.

#### Other Allowable Expenses

Actual expense shall be reimbursed for telephone calls and FAX services, internet service, and other hotel business office expenses for the conduct of official Trustee business.

Tips for service (receipts are not required) and expenses for transportation of College District equipment and materials are also reimbursable.

Fee for Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Pre-Check membership for air travel is also reimbursable.

#### Unallowable Expenses

The following list of unallowable expenses is illustrative but not inclusive of all unallowable expenses during an authorized trip by a Trustee:

1. Gasoline, toll fees, or repair costs for personally owned vehicles.
2. Passports or passport photos required for foreign travel.
3. Inoculations required for foreign travel.
4. Personal expense items such as cleaning or laundry.
5. Alcoholic beverages.
6. Personal entertainment.

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

---

Administration

**Reporting Expenses**

In order to document all travel expenses, the following must be submitted to the Chancellor within 60 days of the last day of a meeting or conference:

1. A completed Travel and Expense Statement showing all travel expenses incurred on behalf of the Trustee, whether or not the Trustee attended the meeting or conference. Unused airline tickets must be attached to the Travel and Expense Statement with a reason as to why the ticket was not used.
2. All required receipts.
3. One of the following trip authorizations:
  - a. Authorized annual conference, (included in the approved list)
  - b. Authorization by Board Minute Order.

**Seeking Approval for Unauthorized Trips and Expenses**

A Trustee who requests authorization for a trip or reimbursement for travel expense, or both that has not been authorized by this policy or by the Board, shall submit the request for approval to the Audit, Budget and Finance Committee of the Board. The Audit, Budget and Finance Committee shall make a recommendation to the Board. The Board's decision is final. If the Board approves the request, the Chancellor or designee shall reimburse the Trustee to the extent approved by the Board.

A Trustee shall reimburse the College District for all unauthorized travel expenses which the College District incurred on the Trustee's behalf within 30 days after disapproval pursuant to this policy.

*Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual*

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

---

Administration

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

BBG(Legal) - Board Members: Compensation and Expenses



**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

---

Administration

**Specific Trips Authorized**

A Trustee has authority by virtue of this policy, and without further Board approval, to attend the following ~~events~~:

Deleted: annual conferences

1. American Association of Community Colleges (AACC)
2. Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT)
3. Association of Governing Boards (AGB)
4. Baldrige Performance Excellence-Quest for Excellence
5. Community College Association of Texas Trustees (CCATT)
6. Community College FUTURES Assembly
7. Excelencia in Education
8. Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU)
9. National Association of Latino Elected Officials (NALEO)
10. National Legislative Seminar of the ACCT
11. Regional Conference of the ACCT
12. San Antonio Chamber of Commerce SA to DC
13. ~~San Antonio Delegation Cultural/Economic Development Visits~~
14. Texas Association of Community College Attorneys (TACCA)
15. Texas Association of Community College Trustees and Administrators (TACCTA)
16. Texas Association of Community Colleges (TACC)
17. Texas Association of School Boards (TASB)/Texas Association of Community College Attorneys (TACCA) Biennial Legislative Update
18. Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Conference

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

If a Trustee wishes to attend an event not included in the approved list, the Trustee may request authorization from the Board. If a trip has not been authorized by this policy, the

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, 8-20-24

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

Trustee must submit a request to the Board for approval pursuant to this policy. If Board approval is not received prior to the commencement of a trip, the Trustee may take the trip and seek reimbursement from the Board. Without prior authorization, the College District is under no obligation to pay for the trip or its expenses.

**Allowable Travel Expenses**

The following expenses are illustrative but not inclusive of all allowable expenses during an authorized trip by a Trustee. Receipts are required for expenses unless specified otherwise.

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

---

Administration

**Prepaid Expenses**

In order to find the most favorable rates, a Trustee may make trip arrangements using his/her College District travel card, or make reservations and request reimbursement. In the alternative, the Chancellor or designee may make trip arrangements for Trustees, and at the request of the Trustee, shall prepay expenses for airline tickets, hotel charges for the basic single-room rate, and registration and conference fees for events included in the approved list or pre-authorized by the Board. If these items are not prepaid, the Trustee may request reimbursement pursuant to this policy.

**Meals**

Actual expenses of meals may be charged to the Trustee's procurement card or reimbursed, but the total cost of meals for the travel shall not exceed an allowance of \$80 per day over the travel period. The maximum for the travel period is calculated as \$80 per day multiplied by the number of days. Tips to servers are not included in the cost of meals, but should not exceed 25%. Itemized receipts are required.

If a Trustee pays for a meal of another Trustee, that amount will be reimbursed to the payer. The Trustee must list the name and the amount spent on the other Trustee. This amount will not be counted as part of the payer's travel allowance but will be counted as part of the other Trustee's travel allowance.

Deleted: dining

If a Trustee pays for the meal of a non-Trustee, the Trustee must list the name and the amount spent on the non-Trustee, and must identify the business purpose of the meal. This amount will not be counted as part of the Trustee's travel allowance.

College District employees dining with Trustees while out of town, can opt to submit for an increased meal allowance of \$80 for that day.

**Lodging**

An itemized hotel statement must be submitted when requesting reimbursement for lodging expenses that were not prepaid. Lodging expenses must not exceed the prevailing single room rate. The maximum duration for lodging is one night prior to the beginning of a meeting and one night subsequent to the ending of a meeting. If a Trustee exceeds the maximum duration for lodging and requests reimbursement, the Trustee may submit the request for approval pursuant to this policy. A Trustee may not be reimbursed for lodging when the Trustee is absent from the location of the meeting for any reason not connected with the duties of the Trustee.

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, 8-20-24

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

**Transportation**

Mode of Transportation: A Trustee shall utilize the most economical mode of transportation that is readily available and provides reasonable, comparable transit time.

Mileage: Mileage expense shall be reimbursed at the prevailing approved rate for employees when traveling by personal vehicle.

Airfare: When airfare is not prepaid, actual expense shall be reimbursed for air travel at the prevailing coach rate unless first class is the only flight available to conduct Trustee duties, in which case a statement from the Trustee validating the necessity is required. Trustees will be reimbursed for the first two pieces of checked baggage if the airline charges a

### **B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

---

#### Administration

separate checked baggage fee. If a Trustee deviates from a direct route of travel by air for personal reasons, the expenses for that portion of the trip will not be reimbursable. Because of the savings available for early purchase, Trustees are asked to schedule their travel at the earliest convenient date.

Car Rental: Actual expense shall be reimbursed for car rentals including fuel and toll charges. Receipts are not required for tolls. Sales tax is reimbursable; however, liability insurance, personal accident insurance, safe trip insurance, and personal effects insurance are not reimbursable. If a Trustee rents a car and combines personal travel with Trustee duties, the cost of the rental car is prorated on a daily basis.

Other Modes of Transportation: Actual expense shall be reimbursed for railroad travel, and at the destination, actual expense shall be reimbursed for travel by taxi, limousine, car services, such as Uber and Lyft, shuttles and public transportation.

Parking: Actual expense shall be reimbursed for parking expenses.

#### Other Allowable Expenses

Actual expense shall be reimbursed for telephone calls and FAX services, internet service, and other hotel business office expenses for the conduct of official Trustee business.

Tips for service (receipts are not required) and expenses for transportation of College District equipment and materials are also reimbursable.

Fee for Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Pre-Check membership for air travel is also reimbursable.

#### Unallowable Expenses

The following list of unallowable expenses is illustrative but not inclusive of all unallowable expenses during an authorized trip by a Trustee:

1. Gasoline, toll fees, or repair costs for personally owned vehicles.
2. Passports or passport photos required for foreign travel.
3. Inoculations required for foreign travel.
4. Personal expense items such as cleaning or laundry.
5. Alcoholic beverages.
6. Personal entertainment.

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

---

Administration

**Reporting Expenses**

In order to document all travel expenses, the following must be submitted to the Chancellor within 60 days of the last day of a meeting or conference:

1. A completed Travel and Expense Statement showing all travel expenses incurred on behalf of the Trustee, whether or not the Trustee attended the meeting or conference. Unused airline tickets must be attached to the Travel and Expense Statement with a reason as to why the ticket was not used.
2. All required receipts.
3. One of the following trip authorizations:
  - a. Authorized annual conference, (included in the approved list)
  - b. Authorization by Board Minute Order.

**Seeking Approval for Unauthorized Trips and Expenses**

A Trustee who requests authorization for a trip or reimbursement for travel expense, or both that has not been authorized by this policy or by the Board, shall submit the request for approval to the Audit, Budget and Finance Committee of the Board. The Audit, Budget and Finance Committee shall make a recommendation to the Board. The Board's decision is final. If the Board approves the request, the Chancellor or designee shall reimburse the Trustee to the extent approved by the Board.

A Trustee shall reimburse the College District for all unauthorized travel expenses which the College District incurred on the Trustee's behalf within 30 days after disapproval pursuant to this policy.

**B.3.5 (Policy) Board Members: Conventions, Conferences, Workshops and Events**

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 9-27-22, ~~8-20-24~~

---

Administration

Formatted: Right: 0.53"

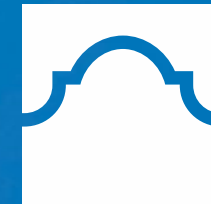
BBG(LEGAL) - Board Members: Compensation and Expenses

# Appointment of Faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
August 20, 2024

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,  
And Strategic Innovation



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Anthony Thomas**

Mathematics

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2024

## **Amy Gonzales**

English

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2024

## **Leonila Espinoza**

English

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2024

## **Ivana Vukmirovic**

English

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Juan Flores**

Logistics & Supply Chain Management  
Palo Alto College  
Effective August 2024

## **Lina Rugova**

Business Information  
Palo Alto College  
Effective August 2024

## **Jennifer De La Cruz**

Allied Health  
Northeast Lakeview College  
Effective August 2024

## **Shanna Pahl-Lesch**

Physics  
Northeast Lakeview College  
Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Linda Marquez**

Business, Philosophy & Technology  
Northeast Lakeview College  
Effective August 2024

## **Ruthanne Kiefer**

Business, Philosophy & Technology  
Northeast Lakeview College  
Effective August 2024

## **Richard Landin**

Healthcare Science, Early Childhood & Family  
Studies  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Bradford Everman**

Computer Science  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Fatin Mehaisin**

Biological Sciences  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Caroline Mora**

BAT Cybersecurity  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Anthony Givhan**

Behavioral Sciences  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Adam Knight**

Transportation & Manufacturing Technologies  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Sarah Kupcho**

Social Sciences  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Clark Stevens**

Theater & Fine Arts  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Jason Cervantes**

Transportation & Manufacturing Technologies  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Angelica Lazo**

Healthcare Sciences, Early Childhood & Family Services  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Richard Diaz**

Nursing Vocational  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Allan Mazurak**

Nursing Vocational  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Steven Doak**

Information Technology  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024

## **Byron Miller**

Social Sciences  
St. Philip's College  
Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Xenia Conquy**

Biological Sciences

St. Philip's College

Effective August 2024

## **Lucero Saldana**

Humanities

Northwest Vista College

Effective August 2024

## **Celeste De Luna**

Humanities

Northwest Vista College

Effective August 2024

## **Marisol Sanchez Cortez**

Mathematics

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Ethan Rocke**

Arts

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024

## **Christopher Eland**

Languages & Philosophy

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024

## **Bradley Beshea**

Business Management

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024

## **Michael Segura**

Social, Cultural & Behavioral Sciences

San Antonio College

Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Czar Ver**

Nursing Edu Assoc Degree  
San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024

## **Pedro Cabrera**

Arts  
San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024

## **Kevin Odom**

Business & Entrepreneurship  
San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024

## **Elizabeth Garza**

Nursing BSN  
San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## **Deanna Lauer**

Student Development  
San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024

## **Lauryn Rosas**

Student Development  
San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024

## **Brian Clark**

Natural Science  
San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024

## **Kellie Tunnell**

Mortuary Science  
San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024



# Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2024-2025 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

## Jennifer McIntyre

History

San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024

## Christopher Goldsberry

Education

San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024

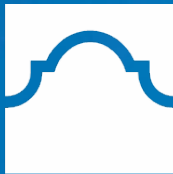
## Aaron Moreno

English

San Antonio College  
Effective August 2024



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2024-2025 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."**

### PURPOSE

To approve the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2024-2025 Academic Year unless an earlier date is specified in Attachment A.

### BACKGROUND

In serving student needs, each College maintains and selects the best and brightest faculty to provide for student success. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

### IMPLICATIONS

<b>Financial:</b>	Budgeted Funds
<b>Strategic Objective:</b>	Goal III Performance Excellence
<b>Human Resources:</b>	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high performance teams

**ATTACHMENTS:** Attachment A.: Appointment of Faculty

---

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP      Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,  
and Strategic Innovation

---

Dr. Mike Flores      Date  
Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Faculty

August 20, 2024

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Thomas, Anthony	Mathematics	Palo Alto College	August 2024
2.	Gonzales, Amy	English	Palo Alto College	August 2024
3.	Espinoza, Leonila	English	Palo Alto College	August 2024
4.	Vukmirovic, Ivana	English	Palo Alto College	August 2024
5.	Flores, Juan	Logistics & Supply Chain Management	Palo Alto College	August 2024
6.	Rugova, Lina	Business Information	Palo Alto College	August 2024
7.	De La Cruz, Jennifer	Allied Health	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024
8.	Pahl-Lesch, Shanna	Physics	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024
9.	Marquez, Linda	Business, Philosophy & Technology	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024
10.	Kiefer, Ruthanne	Business, Philosophy & Technology	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024
11.	Landin, Richard	Healthcare Science, Early Childhood & Family Studies	St. Philip's College	August 2024
12.	Everman, Bradford	Computer Science	St. Philip's College	August 2024
13.	Mehaisin, Fatin	Biological Sciences	St. Philip's College	August 2024
14.	Mora, Caroline	BAT Cybersecurity	St. Philip's College	August 2024
15.	Givhan, Anthony	Behavioral Sciences	St. Philip's College	August 2024
16.	Knight, Adam	Transportation & Manufacturing Technologies	St. Philip's College	August 2024
17.	Kupcho, Sarah	Social Sciences	St. Philip's College	August 2024
18.	Stevens, Clark	Theater & Fine Arts	St. Philip's College	August 2024
19.	Cervantes, Jason	Transportation & Manufacturing Technologies	St. Philip's College	August 2024
20.	Lazo, Angelica	Healthcare Science, Early Childhood & Family Studies	St. Philip's College	August 2024

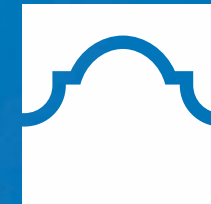
21.	Diaz, Richard	Nursing Vocational	St. Philip's College	August 2024
22.	Mazurak, Allan	Nursing Vocational	St. Philip's College	August 2024
23.	Doak, Steven	Information Technology	St. Philip's College	August 2024
24.	Miller, Byron	Social Sciences	St. Philip's College	August 2024
25.	Conquy, Xenia	Biological Sciences	St. Philip's College	August 2024
26.	Saldana, Lucero	Humanities	Nothwest Vista College	August 2024
27.	De Luna, Celeste	Humanities	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
28.	Sanchez Cortez, Marisol	Mathematics	San Antonio College	August 2024
29.	Rocke, Ethan	Arts	San Antonio College	August 2024
30.	Eland, Christopher	Languages & Philosophy	San Antonio College	August 2024
31.	Beshea, Bradley	Business Management	San Antonio College	August 2024
32.	Segura, Michael	Social, Cultural & Behavioral Sciences	San Antonio College	August 2024
33.	Ver, Czar	Nursing Edu Assoc Degree	San Antonio College	August 2024
34.	Cabrera, Pedro	Arts	San Antonio College	August 2024
35.	Odom, Kevin	Business & Entrepreneurship	San Antonio College	August 2024
36.	Garza, Elizabeth	Nursing BSN	San Antonio College	August 2024
37.	Lauer, Deanna	Student Development	San Antonio College	August 2024
38.	Rosas, Lauryn	Student Development	San Antonio College	August 2024
39.	Clark, Brian	Natural Sciences	San Antonio College	August 2024
40.	Tunnell, Kellie	Mortuary Sciences	San Antonio College	August 2024
41.	McIntyre, Jennifer	History	San Antonio College	August 2024
42.	Moreno, Aaron	English	San Antonio College	August 2024
43.	Goldsberry, Christopher	Education	San Antonio College	August 2024

# Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
August 20, 2024.

**Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP**

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,  
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



# Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individual is recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrator.

## **Dr. Felix Guzman**

Department Chair Health Sciences  
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges  
District

## **Dr. David Wood**

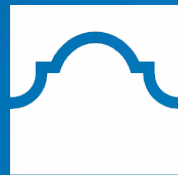
Department Chair Biological Sciences  
San Antonio College/Alamo Colleges  
District

## **LeAnn Dinsdale**

Department Chair Applied Sciences  
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges  
District



Thank you.



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



## Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

#### Department Chair Health Sciences

as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

#### Department Chair Applied Sciences

as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

#### Department Chair Biological Sciences

as recommended by the President of San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

### PURPOSE

To support the achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges District objectives.

### BACKGROUND

This is approval of appointments to senior administrative positions. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

### IMPLICATIONS

<b>Financial:</b>	Budgeted Funds
<b>Strategic Objective:</b>	Goal III Performance Excellence
<b>Human Resources:</b>	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Attachment A. Appointment of Administrators

---

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP      Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,  
and Strategic Innovation

---

Dr. Mike Flores      Date  
Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT A.



## Appointment of Administrators

August 2024

---

### **Dr. Felix Guzman**

Department Chair Health Sciences  
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College  
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

### **LeAnn Dinsdale**

Department Chair Applied Sciences  
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College  
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

### **David Wood**

Department Chair Biological Sciences  
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College  
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

# Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

Presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024.

## MINUTE ORDER

**"The Board of Trustees has reviewed the effectiveness of the internal audit function and the District Director of Internal Audit's performance, and hereby authorizes a new employment contract that extends the current appointment of Francisco Cortez as the District Director of Internal Audit through August 31, 2026 on the terms discussed in Executive Session."**

## PURPOSE

To renew the appointment and employment contract of the District Director of Internal Audit through August 31, 2026.

## BACKGROUND

The Audit, Budget and Finance Committee charter requires periodic review of the effectiveness of the internal audit function and the accomplishments of its Director. The Board of Trustees is to discuss and deliberate the duties, evaluation, contract, compensation, and continued employment of the Director for a rolling two-year period ending August 31. The Board of Trustees has evaluated the performance of the District Director of Internal Audit, both sitting as a Committee of the Whole in its Audit, Budget and Finance capacity and at one or more Board Meetings.

## IMPLICATIONS

- Financial:** Budgeted funds
- Strategic Plan:** III Performance Excellence
- Human Resources:** Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams
- ATTACHMENTS:** None

---

Mr. Gerald Lopez, Chairman      Date  
Audit, Budget & Finance

---

Dr. Mike Flores      Date  
Chancellor



**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on August 20, 2024**

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024, 2024

**MINUTE ORDER:**

**“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on August 20, 2024 is hereby approved.”**

**PURPOSE:** To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on August 20, 2024

Agenda Items #13

- A.1) Approval of Minutes (a-c)
- A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5) Fiscal Service Reports (a-g)
- A.5.h) Discussion and Possible Action on Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change

**BACKGROUND:** N/A

**IMPLICATIONS:**

<b>Financial:</b>	N/A
<b>Strategic Objective:</b>	N/A
<b>Employee Services:</b>	N/A

**ATTACHMENT:** N/A

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



**MINUTES**  
**SPECIAL BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215**  
**SATURDAY, JULY 13, 2024**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

Chair Clint Kingsbery called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m.

**2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE**

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that the notice of the Special Board Meeting was posted on accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Codem Chapter 551.

**3. ROLL CALL**

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair

District 2: Gloria Ray

District 3: Anna U. Bustamante

District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido

District 5: Gerald Lopez

District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague

District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz

District 8: Clint Kingsbery

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following trustee was not present:

District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The pledge was recited.

**5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

5.A. Registration: 8:00 AM - 8:30 AM

There were no citizens to be heard.

**6. SPECIAL BOARD MEETING**

6.A. Welcome and Introductions

**Presenter:** Dr. Mike Flores

6.B. Alamo Environmental Scan

Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor of Communications and Engagement, presented on the Alamo Environmental Scan. This included Economic Landscape, Achievements, Planning for the Path Ahead, Moving the Needle in Educational Attainment, and Milestone Toward Our Moonshot.

6.C. FY25 Budget Overview

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor for Financial Planning & Auxilliary Services presented on the Alamo Colleges District FY25 All Funds Budget. This included the ACD Fiscal Year 2025 Budget Overview, ACD Enrollment, FY25 Big Picture Impact, Restricted Funds – Definition & Impact, FY25 Restricted Funds Budget Overview, General Revenue

Overview, Maintenance & Operations Property Tax Revenue Overview, State Appropriations Overview, Tuition Overview, FY25 General Revenue Summary, FY25 Expense Big Picture, FY25 Operating Expense, Investment in Talent, Faculty Multi-Year Contracts, Impact: Continuing Student-focused Initiatives, and Impact on Students.

6.C.1) AlamoPROMISE

Stephanie Vasquez, Chief Program Officer of AlamoPROMISE, presented on the AlamoPROMISE Program Highlights. This included AlamoPROMISE: Tuition-Free College, Student Spotlight, Enrollment of New Students, Key Partnerships: Local Promise Programs, Recruiting of New Students, and Looking Ahead: AlamoPROMISE in FY25.

6.C.2) AlamoU

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented on AlamoU Bachelor Degrees. This included Who We Impact, and Student Spotlight.

6.D. Discussion and Possible Action on FY25 All Funds Budget

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

*“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 all funds budget with total projected revenues of \$811.3M; restricted and plant fund balance outflow of resources of \$0; operating fund balance commitment of \$0; and total expenses of \$976.9M (Exhibit I).”*

6.E. Discussion and Possible Action on FY25 Talent Strategies

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Gloria Ray, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves compensation adjustments effective September 1, 2024, or as otherwise noted, for full-time regular faculty, adjunct faculty, CE Instructors, full-time and part-time/temporary staff, student workers, work study students and administrators.”*

7. **Alamo2034**

Priscilla Camacho & Dr. Greg Gibson presented on an Alamo 2034 Strategic Plan. This included How Will We Develop Alamo 2034?, What a Systems Approach?, Strategy Execution, Strategic Role, Tactical Role, Operational Role, Framework, Strategy Execution Tools, and Timeline.

8. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**No Executive Session**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business Chair Clint Kingsbery adjourned the meeting at 10:22a.m.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Andria J Bernal  
 District Projects Coordinator

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 13, 2024**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 13, 2024 are hereby approved.”**

### **PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 13, 2024

### **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENT:** Minutes of Special Board Meeting on July 13, 2024

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES  
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
2222. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO 78215  
TUESDAY, JULY 16, 2024**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

Chair Clint Kingsbery called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE**

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

**3. ROLL CALL**

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair  
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido  
District 5: Gerald Lopez  
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague  
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz  
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Chair  
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz, *Arrived at 6:36 p.m.*  
Student Trustee: Logan Martinez

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following trustees were not present:

District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary  
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante, Secretary

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that a quorum of board members was present.

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The pledge was recited.

**5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

5.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM  
There were no citizens to be heard.

**6. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Clint Kingsbery***

6.A. Community Outreach: Promise to Promise TAMUSA, Northwest Vista College - ASPEN, AlamoTogether Summit, NALEO Conference, Palo Alto College Amphitheater Ribbon Cutting, and Budget Retreat.

**7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - *Dr. Mike Flores***

**8. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair***

**8.A. Northeast Lakeview College Program Highlight**

Vanessa DeMont, Director of High School Programs, presented on the High School Programs K-8 Engagement. This included topics on K-8 Pathways Initiative, 2023-2024 Adopt a School Events, First Responders Trunk or Treat, Green Eggs & Ham, Middle School Visits to NLC, Experiential Learning Activity, and Teacher and Student Testimonials.

**8.B. Northeast Lakeview College Performance Update**

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview College, presented the Northeast Lakeview College 2023-24 Performance Update. This included topics on Performance Update Highlights, Learner Profile Fall 2023, Fall Headcount Enrollment, Fall Enrollment by Learner Type, Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms, Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup, Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms, Freshman Persistence Rates – Fall Terms, Full-time Freshman Comparative Persistence Rates, 3- Year Freshman Graduation Rates, 3-Year Freshmen Comparative Graduation Rates, Average Time to Associates Degree, Freshmen 3-Year Transfer Rates, Graduation Rates of Transfer Students, Learners Employed and/or Enrolled within 6 months of Graduation, Spring 2022 Student Success Scores, Priorities, and New Programs.

**8.C. High School Programs Update – RFP**

Sara Mann, Chief High School Programs Officer, presented on the High School Programs Update. This included topics on Targeted Growth Alignment, Dual Credit Enrollment, Projected Dual Credit Enrollment by College, High School Program Partnerships, School Programs Request for Partnerships 2024-2025, and College and Career Readiness School Model (CCRSM) Potential Future Partnerships.

**9. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, *Gerald Lopez, Chair*****9.A. Internal Audit Update**

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented an Internal Audit Update and Required Communication. This included topics on Required Communication – Organizational Independence, Required Communication - Audit Plan Resources, Audit Plan Update, Investigation Summary, Management Action Plans, and Institution Ethics Program Audit.

**10. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, *Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair*****10.A. Workforce Development Committee Report**

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic Workforce Development, presented on Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report. This included topics on Partner Updates and the Workforce Development Committee.

**11. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*****11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Title IX Policies**

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, and Ross Laughead, General Counsel, presented on the Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Title IX Policies.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval.

*“The Board of Trustees delegates to the Chancellor as advised by District Counsel the authority to revise Policies and Procedures addressing Title IX of the Federal Education Amendments of 1972 consistent with U.S Department of Education regulations and guidance, state and federal law and applicable court orders and Texas Governor’s directives, as the foregoing may be reconciled.”*

## 12. CONSENT AGENDA REPORTS

### 12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 23, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024.”*

### 12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 23, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contract (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”*

### 12.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 23, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”*

### 12.D. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for review.

### 12.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 23, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”*

### 12.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 23, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”*

12.G. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through May 31, 2024

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 23, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”*

12.H. Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Graduation Services Agreement with the City of San Antonio – Alamodome

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 23, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby ratifies the graduation services agreement between the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, and St. Philip’s College and the City of San Antonio-Alamodome in the amount of \$294,943.89.”*

12.I. Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2024 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 23, 2024.

*“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves a supplemental employer contribution of 1.65% for all eligible ORP participants for FY 2025.”*

**13. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**Entered Executive Session at 7:21p.m.**

13.A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

13.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

13.C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

13.D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

13.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.

13.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

13.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.

13.H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the [Committee of the Whole/Board] may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit.

13.I. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

13.J. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

**Reconvened meeting at 7:56 p.m.**

13.J.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.  
No action taken.

14. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Clint Kingsbery adjourned the meeting at 7:56p.m.

*Andria J Bernal*

---

Andria J. Bernal  
District Projects Coordinator

**Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on July 16, 2024**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **August 20, 2024**.

**MINUTE ORDER**

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on July 13, 2024, are hereby approved.”

**PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **July 13, 2024**

**BACKGROUND**

**IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENTS:** Minutes of July 13, 2024

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**MINUTES**  
**MEETING AS A REGULAR BOARD MEETING**  
**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO 78215**  
**TUESDAY, JULY 23, 2024**

<b>1.</b>	<b>CALL TO ORDER</b> Chair Clint Kingsbery called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.		
<b>2.</b>	<b>CERTIFICATION AND POSTING</b> Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.		
<b>3.</b>	<b>ROLL CALL</b> District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido District 5: Gerald Lopez District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz District 8: Clint Kingsbery District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz, Arrived at 6:09p.m. Student Trustee: Logan Martinez  Presiding Administrator: Dr. Tom Cleary, Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems and Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration  The following trustee was not present: District 3: Anna U. Bustamante  Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that a quorum of board members was present.		
<b>4.</b>	<b>PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE</b> The pledge was recited.		
<b>5.</b>	<b>INVOCATION</b> - <i>Justin Eccles</i> , Instructor of Mathematics, Chair, Department of Mathematics & Accounting - Palo Alto College		
<b>6.</b>	<b>MEMORIALS</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center; vertical-align: top;"> <b>Jesus Pablo Vasquez</b>  Adult Education and Literacy Health Profession  Opportunity Grant Instructor  ACCESS – WETC  Employed: 09/17/2012 to 11/30/2023  Departed: May 21, 2024 </td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center; vertical-align: top;"> <b>Tanisha E. McGill</b>  Certified Advisor  Northeast Lakeview College  Employed: 08/13/2018 to 05/31/2024  Departed: May 31, 2024 </td> </tr> </table>	<b>Jesus Pablo Vasquez</b> Adult Education and Literacy Health Profession Opportunity Grant Instructor ACCESS – WETC Employed: 09/17/2012 to 11/30/2023 Departed: May 21, 2024	<b>Tanisha E. McGill</b> Certified Advisor Northeast Lakeview College Employed: 08/13/2018 to 05/31/2024 Departed: May 31, 2024
<b>Jesus Pablo Vasquez</b> Adult Education and Literacy Health Profession Opportunity Grant Instructor ACCESS – WETC Employed: 09/17/2012 to 11/30/2023 Departed: May 21, 2024	<b>Tanisha E. McGill</b> Certified Advisor Northeast Lakeview College Employed: 08/13/2018 to 05/31/2024 Departed: May 31, 2024		

<p><b>Imelda T. Zuniga</b>                  EDU Skills Spec II                  ACCESS, Palo Alto College                  Employed: 05/03/1982 to 11/30/2003                  Departed: October 14, 2018</p>	<p><b>Barbara Jean Jackson</b>                  Instructor                  St. Philips College                  Employed: 08/24/1987 – 08/15/2014                  Departed: May 29, 2024</p>
---	--

**Student Memorials**

<p><b>Lorenzo Reyes</b>                  Student, Northwest Vista College                  Pre-Major: Digital Video and Cinema Production, AAS                  Born: March 9, 1981                  Departed: April 18, 2024</p>
---

**7. RECOGNITIONS**

7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Penelope Flores*, Northeast Lakeview College  
 Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview College, presented Penelope Flores with the Alamo PROMISE Student of Month Award.

7.B. Alamo Colleges District June Employee of the Month - *Ashley Blanco*, San Antonio College  
  
 Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented Ashley Blanco with the June Employee of the Month Award.

7.C. Alamo Colleges District July Employee of the Month - *Bryanna Noriega*, Palo Alto College  
  
 Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented Bryanna Noriega with the July Employee of the Month Award.

**8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

8.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

	Name	Agency/Organization Affiliation	Agenda Item #	Speaking when? Specific Item/General
1	Charles Ponce	Self-Employed	Ethics	
2	Jason Ponce	Industrial Engineer	Ethics	
3	Gerald Busald	SAC	none	Gift

**9. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Clint Kingsbery***

9.A. Community Outreach;

**10. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair***

10.A. Palo Alto College Program Highlight

Diane Wilson, Executive Director of Dental Hygiene, presented on Palo Alto College Program Highlight: Dental Hygiene. This included topics on Highlights & Achievements, Job Outlook for Graduates, and Program Projections.

10.B. Palo Alto College Performance Update

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented on Palo Alto College Performance Update. This included topics on 2024 Learner Performance Highlights, Enrollment Categories, Completion Rates, Grade Rates, Persistence Rates, Graduation Rates, Transfer Rates, and Highlights & Accomplishments.

Deleted: c

11. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Revision of Title IX Policies

**Presenter:** Linda Boyer-Owens and Ross Laughead  
This item was deferred to a later Board meeting.

Deleted: the August

12. PERSONNEL

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor of Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented the Appointment of Full-time Faculty.

Deleted: ,

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2024-2025 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."*

<b>Gretchel Gealogo Brown</b> Nursing Palo Alto College Effective August 2024	<b>Jessica Ibarra</b> Biological Sciences Palo Alto College Effective August 2024
<b>Terri Dutton</b> Nursing Palo Alto College Effective August 2024	<b>Catarino Morales</b> Biological Sciences Palo Alto College Effective August 2024
<b>Yen Pham</b> Dental Hygiene Palo Alto College Effective August 2024	<b>Michael Anthony</b> Construction Management Northeast Lakeview College Effective August 2024
<b>Staci Janous</b> Dental Hygiene Palo Alto College Effective August 2024	<b>Arturo Mancha</b> English & Education Northeast Lakeview College Effective August 2024
<b>Matthew McGehee</b> Business, Philosophy & Technology Northeast Lakeview College Effective August 2024	<b>Steven Gonzalez</b> Allied Construction Trades St. Philip's College Effective August 2024
<b>Ryan Kirby</b> English & Education Northeast Lakeview College Effective August 2024	<b>Diego Lopez</b> Allied Construction Trades St. Philip's College Effective August 2024
<b>Jeffrey Karnes</b> Allied Construction Trades St. Philips College Effective August 2024	<b>Nathaniel Lubbers</b> Transportation & Manufacturing Technologies St. Philip's College Effective August 2024
<b>Robert Bohmfalk</b> Allied Construction Trades	<b>Sarah Contreras-Orozco</b> Nursing Assoc Degree

	St. Philip's College Effective August 2024	St. Philip's College Effective August 2024	
	<b>Diana Escamilla</b> Communications & Learning St. Philips College Effective August 2024	<b>Alicia Rodriguez Venegas</b> Education Northwest Vista College Effective 2024	
	<b>Alexis Garica</b> Biological Sciences Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	<b>Veronica Luna</b> Education Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	
	<b>Shaylin Edmond</b> Accounting Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	<b>Everette Percy</b> Information Technology Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	
	<b>Scott Raymond</b> Information Technology	<b>Roy Rodriguez</b> Business Administration	

Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024
<b>Chunnisee Jackson</b> Business Administration Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	<b>Fernando Zapata</b> Philosophy Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024
<b>Anna Bates</b> Philosophy Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	<b>John Milam</b> English & Languages Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024
<b>Andrew Medina</b> Digital Video & Cinema Production Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	<b>Lane Sifuentes</b> English & Languages Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024
<b>Richard Rincon</b> Gaming Technology Northwest Vista College Effective August 2024	<b>Stephen Pastorick</b> Biological Sciences San Antonio College Effective August 2024
<b>Trina DeLoach</b> Nursing Edu Assoc Degree San Antonio College Effective August 2024	<b>Jennifer Giovannelli</b> Nursing Edu Assoc Degree San Antonio College Effective August 2024
<b>Nicole Humphrey</b> Nursing Edu Assoc Degree San Antonio College Effective August 2024	<b>Jacqueline Mata</b> Nursing Edu Assoc Degree San Antonio College Effective August 2024
<b>Aaron Smith</b> Humanities San Antonio College Effective August 2024	<b>Kelsey Evans</b> Languages & Philosophy San Antonio College Effective August 2024
<b>Michael Valdez</b> Protective Services San Antonio College Effective August 2024	<b>Heather Bohman</b> Nursing Edu Assoc Degree San Antonio College Effective August 2024
<b>Alexa Clift</b> Natural Sciences San Antonio College Effective August 2024	<b>Lenora Perry-Samaniego</b> Languages & Philosophy San Antonio College Effective August 2024
<b>Brandy Martinez</b> Political Sciences San Antonio College Effective August 2024	<b>Ryan McMahon</b> Political Sciences San Antonio College Effective August 2024
<b>Oras Olewi</b> Mathematics St. Philip's College Effective August 2024	<b>Brice Gabriel</b> Advanced Manufacturing Technology Palo Alto College Effective August 2024
<b>Aimee Maceyko</b> Mathematics Palo Alto College Effective August 2024	<b>Angela Knight</b> Mathematics St. Philip's College Effective August 2024
<b>Sierra Moreno</b> Business	<b>Jacob Stark</b> Public Policy

San Antonio College Effective August 2024	San Antonio College Effective August 2024
--	--

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators  
 Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor of Talent, Organization ~~and~~ Strategic, Innovation, presented the Appointment of Administrators.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

*"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:*

**Dr. Thomas Walker**  
*Vice President for College Services  
 as recommended by the President of Northeast Lakeview College  
 and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District*

**Heidi Granger**  
*Associate Vice Chancellor Financial Aid & Services  
 as recommended the Vice Chancellor Student Success/Vice President  
 Student Success  
 and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

**Dr. Steven Montemayor**  
*Dean for Student Success  
 as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College  
 and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District*

**Dr. Luis Fernandez**  
*Dean Workforce & Professional Programs  
 as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College  
 and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District*

**Tommy Morris**  
*Dean for Student Success - Education Support Services  
 as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College  
 and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District*

**Donald Fernandez**  
*Department Chair Aviation  
 as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College  
 and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District*

Deleted: ,  
 Deleted: ,  
 Deleted: and

12.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Additional Promotions in Academic Rank 2024-2025 Academic Year

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor of Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation, presented the Promotions in Academic Rank 2024-2025 Academic Year.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, in accordance with policies for promotion in rank adopted by the Board of Trustees, hereby authorizes the granting of promotion in academic rank to the following additional faculty members as set forth on the attached list effective Fall 2024."*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Discipline</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Megan Shadfan	Mathematics	Instructor	Assistant Professor
Michael Matuzek	Computer Information Systems	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor

Deleted: .

Deleted: .

Deleted: and

13. CONSENT AGENDA

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

*"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on July 24, 2024 is hereby approved."*

13.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

13.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on May 14, 2024.

*"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on May 14, 2024 are hereby approved."*

13.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on May 14, 2024

<p><i>"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on May 14, 2024, are hereby approved."</i></p>
<p>13.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on May 21, 2024.</p> <p><i>"The minutes of the <u>Regular</u> Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on May 21, 2024 are hereby approved."</i></p>
<p>13.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report The Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report was submitted.</p>
<p>13.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District</p> <p><i>"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made in April 2024."</i></p>
<p>13.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report The Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report was submitted.</p>
<p>13.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action for Purchase of Construction Services to Repair Underfloor Sewer Leaks at the Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC) by Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)</p> <p><i>"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an increase of an additional \$472,000 to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, for a revised contract price of \$69,932,595; delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding policy limits within this approved budget amount to address previously unanticipated issues and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate, each subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel."</i></p>
<p>13.A.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Graduation Services Agreement with the City of San Antonio - Alamodome</p> <p><i>"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby ratifies the graduation services agreement between the Alamo College District – San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, and St. Philip's College and the City of San Antonio-Alamodome in the amount of \$294,943.89"</i></p>
<p>13.A.7) Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2024 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants</p>

Deleted: Special

<p><i>"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approve a supplemental employer contrition of 1.65% for all eligible ORP participants for FY 2025."</i></p>	
<p><b>13.A.8) Fiscal Services Reports</b></p>	
<p>13.A.8)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report</p>	<p><i>"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024."</i></p>
<p>13.A.8)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report</p>	<p><i>"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contract (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."</i></p>
<p>13.A.8)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports</p>	<p><i>"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."</i></p>
<p>13.A.8)d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was presented.</p>	
<p>13.A.8)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports</p>	<p><i>"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented."</i></p>
<p>13.A.8)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000</p>	<p><i>"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented."</i></p>
<p>13.A.8)g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through May 31, 2024</p>	<p><i>"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented."</i></p>
<p><b>14. EXECUTIVE SESSION</b></p>	<p><b>Entered Executive Session at 7:13p.m.</b></p>
<p>14.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.</p>	
<p>14.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the</p>	

governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
14.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
14.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
14.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
14.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
14.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.
14.H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the [Committee of the Whole/Board] may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit.
14.I. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.
<b>15. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING</b> <b>Reconvened meeting at 7:27p.m.</b>
15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
<b>16. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE</b>
16.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for August 20, 2024
<b>17. ADJOURNMENT</b>
There being no further business Chair Clint Kingsbery adjourned the meeting at 7:27p.m.

*Andria J Bernal*

Andria J Bernal  
District Projects Coordinator

## **Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 23, 2024**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024.

### **MINUTE ORDER**

**“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 23, 2024 are hereby approved.”**

### **PURPOSE**

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 23, 2024

### **IMPLICATIONS**

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence**

**Human Resources:** None

**ATTACHMENT:** Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on July 23, 2024

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**Date:** August 15, 2024

**To:** Denise Wilson - Board Liaison

**From:** Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

**Subject:** Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for August 2024 Board Meeting

This report provides information on internal audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges’ Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

**Goal III. Performance Excellence**

**Current Projects:**

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Comply. Date
<b>Planning Phase</b>			
Third-Party Vendor Audit	On temporary hold	5%	On-hold
<b>Fieldwork Phase</b>			
AlamoPROMISE Audit	Performing detailed testing	70%	9/30/2024
<b>Reporting Phase</b>			
Cloud Usage & Security Audit	Finalizing workpaper review Drafting report in progress	85%	8/30/2024
HR Hiring Process Audit	Finalizing workpaper review Drafting report in progress	90%	8/30/2024

**Other Activities:**

Activity	Description	Date
Hotline Case #858	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Hotline Case #926	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Hotline Case #934	Report issued.	8/1/2024
Hotline Case #937	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Hotline Case #944	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Professional Development	The Director and three auditors attended the ACFE San Antonio Chapter Annual Fraud Conference.	8/2/2024
Recruiting	The recruitment process for a Lead Senior Internal Auditors has started.	In-progress
2025 Internal Audit Plan	2024 Risk Assessment and Proposed FY2025 Internal Audit Plan presented to the Board for review. The proposed FY 2025 Audit Plan to go to the Board in August for approval.	8/20/2024 <sup>273</sup>

**Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District**

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on August 20, 2024

**MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made in May 2024."**

**PURPOSE**

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

**BACKGROUND**

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

**IMPLICATIONS**


**Financial:** Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$493,718.83**

**Cost:** NA

**Strategic Plan:** Goal II – Supports student success

**Employee Services:** NA

**ATTACHMENTS:** Private Gifts, In-Kind Gifts and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (19 pages)

DocuSigned by:  
  
 7245B85737F1486... 7/17/2024

---

Barton T. Simpson Date  
 Executive Director, Institutional Advancement  
 Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
GIFTS REPORT  
May 2024  
August 20, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Omnia Y. Abuaraki		05/03/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
Fernando Acevedo		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rocio Y. Acevedo		05/03/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Angelica A. Acosta		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		05/01/2024	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Kristabel Agüero		05/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Kristabel Agüero		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Melissa D. Aguirra		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Michelle D. Aguirre		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
AIA San Antonio		05/09/2024	Architecture Education Program	
Alamo Lodge Number 44		05/24/2024	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Alfred N. Alaniz		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Alfred N. Alaniz		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Alfred N. Alaniz		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jesus Alcala		05/03/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Alcatel Lucent Enterprise		05/01/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Agda O. Alderete		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2024	NLC Veteran's Center	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Martha A. Alonso		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Anthony D. Alvarado		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth J. Alvarado		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Michael A. Alvarado		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Nicholas E. Alvarado		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gina A. Alvarez		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Jennifer A. Alvarez		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kirsten P. Anderson		05/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Tamara E. Anderson		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Wesley L. Anderson		05/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Wesley L. Anderson		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Allen L. Anguiano		05/03/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/24/2024	San Antonio College Dance Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/28/2024	Interim Program	
Anonymous		05/23/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/23/2024	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Anonymous		05/23/2024	Interim Program	
Anonymous		05/24/2024	Interim Program	
Anonymous		05/24/2024	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Anonymous		05/02/2024	KSYM Program	
Anonymous		05/02/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Tyler A. Archer		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Tyler A. Archer		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
David Ardin		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Javier A. Arellano		05/03/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Rachel V. Armendariz		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
John C. Armstrong		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Army Lodge 1105 A F and A M		05/24/2024	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Griselda F. Arocha		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Andres C. Arredondo		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Andres C. Arredondo		05/01/2024	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Andres C. Arredondo		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Leonor M. Arredondo		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leonor M. Arredondo		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jean P. Arreguin		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Salvador Arriaga		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Salvador Arriaga		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Bianca E. Arvizu Garcia		05/03/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
Rodell G. Asher		05/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Besong Sampson Atem		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Karla P. Avila		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Karla P. Avila		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Paloma D. Ayala		05/03/2024	Child Care Center	
Christy Babu		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Oday S. Baddar		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Leah R. Badillo		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Leah R. Badillo		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Leah R. Badillo		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vanessa J. Bailey		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		05/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Trevor D. Baker		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Austin M. Baker Wiese		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Austin M. Baker Wiese		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Austin M. Baker Wiese		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Sarah B. Ball		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Natalie Barajas		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina S. Barrera		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Roxanne Barrera		05/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Rolando Barrientez		05/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Amanda E. Bartonek		05/03/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda E. Bartonek		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Amanda E. Bartonek		05/03/2024	NVC Compassion (President's Unrestricted Fund)	
Amanda E. Bartonek		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2024	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2024	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Yvette P. Baxter		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Faranak Bayat		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Alicia Beaudoin		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Michael D. Beldon		05/21/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Dafney D. Bell		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Terry M. Bell		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jodi M. Bellamy		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Fidel Bem		05/03/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Greta Bennett		05/06/2024	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	Celestine Winters
Meredith N. Bess		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	Remethia Winters
Christian G. Bilderback		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Mary E. Bingham		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		05/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Eddie A. Bishop		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Stan Bishop		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Lisa V. Black		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Michael S. Blackwell		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Shawana F. Blair		05/03/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Shawana F. Blair		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Shawana F. Blair		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/24/2024	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Blue Bonnet Masonic Lodge No 1219 AF & AM		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Melaku A. Bogale		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dwayne G. Bohuslav		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Veronica Bonebrake		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		05/01/2024	NVC Business Council Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary M. Booth		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristina M. Booth		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
John S. Bordovsky		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Tafesse G. Borena		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Amy Bosley		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Amy Bosley		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vincent Bosquez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Vincent Bosquez		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vincent Bosquez		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent Bosquez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rachael M. Bower		05/03/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Rachael M. Bower		05/03/2024	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Aracely R. Bowling		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Aracely R. Bowling		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Aracely R. Bowling		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Cameron L. Bowren		05/03/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Monica E. Boyd		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Laura B. Boyer		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana Bradford		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Edna I. Breuer		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Edna I. Breuer		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Phyllis Bright		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Richard G. Brindle		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denefria Brooks-James		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Christina M. Brown		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Christina M. Brown		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Holly D. Brown		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Stewart Bryant		05/16/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patricia A. Buchhorn		05/03/2024	KSYM Program	
Veronica I. Buendia		05/01/2024	NVC Compassion (President's Unrestricted Fund)	
Veronica I. Buendia		05/01/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		05/01/2024	International Programs Support Fund	
Anonymous		05/03/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Mia M. Buentello		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Matthew J. Burch		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Courtney Burke		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Michelle D. Burnett		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
John A. Burrell		05/03/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Amy H. Burton		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Joshua A. Bustillo		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Joshua A. Bustillo		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Valerie P. Butter		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valerie P. Butter		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie P. Butter		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Camilyah L. Buxton		05/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		05/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Kimberly Cabello		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Velica Calvert		05/03/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Brandy Camacho		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Judit V. Camargo		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		05/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Judit V. Camargo		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Crystal Y. Campbell		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Crystal Y. Campbell		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2024	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2024	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Vincent A. Canales		05/03/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Vincent A. Canales		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Vincent A. Canales		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Sharon D. Canedo		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Gloria F. Canestaro		05/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Elsa L. Cantu		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2024	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Olivia Carley		05/21/2024	Interim Program	
Margaret S. Carnegie-Diaz		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		05/03/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		05/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Phillip Casarez		05/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Robert J. Casillas		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Ursella A. Castaneda		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Bertha C. Castellanos		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Caroline K. Castellanos		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Enrique C. Castillo		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		05/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		05/01/2024	International Programs Support Fund	
Eric Castillo		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Graciela Castillo		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Graciela Castillo		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jeanette J. Castillo		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patricia A. Castillo		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patricia A. Castillo		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Julio Castro		05/03/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Julio Castro		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Julio Castro		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Angela M. Cavazos		05/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavazos		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Isabel S. Cavazos		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Ricardo E. Cazares		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		05/03/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		05/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Michael R. Cervantes		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Michael R. Cervantes		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Kwai C. Chan		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Brad S. Chandler		05/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Charity Ball Association		05/02/2024	Early Childhood Center - Safe in the Shade Project	
Charles R. Schwab & Co, Inc.	Arch M. Campbell	05/23/2024	Arch Campbell Endowed Scholarship Honoring Professor Jean Longwith	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Ruth Jones McClendon	
David Chavera		05/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
David Chavera		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Arianna Chavez		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Maria A. Chavez		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Peggy E. Chavez		05/03/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Peggy E. Chavez		05/03/2024	TACHE Scholarship	
Peggy E. Chavez		05/03/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Peggy E. Chavez		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Omar J. Chavira		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Cheshire Cheese Club		05/02/2024	SAC Creative Writing Scholarship TR-NR	
Susan E. Chinoransky		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Susan E. Chinoransky		05/03/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Brian P. Christensen		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Brian P. Christensen		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
David D. Christian		05/16/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Anonymous		05/03/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Phillip J. Chumley		05/03/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Phillip Cirilo		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
City of San Antonio Workforce Development		05/22/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Alison Sean D. Clark		05/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Brenda J. Clark		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Thomas S. Cleary		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Thomas S. Cleary		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		05/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmrontezstbusy		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmrontezstbusy		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Ann M. Coldwater		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
David R. Collazo		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
David R. Collazo		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
David R. Collazo		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
David R. Collazo		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
David R. Collazo		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Grace L. Collett		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Keith G. Collins		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Keith G. Collins		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Amy L. Collins Montalban		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nereliz B. Colon		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		05/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
CommonWealth Charitable Fund		05/07/2024	Rent Veil Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		05/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kevin J. Conlon		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aide E. Contreras		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leticia R. Contreras		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Marcos Contreras		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Catherine F. Coppersmith		05/03/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Joseph Coppola		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Eloisa Cordova		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria H. Coronel		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria H. Coronel		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Cortez		05/01/2024	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Federico A. Cortez		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Federico A. Cortez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Francisco Cortez		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rebecca Cortez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Crystal E. Cortinas		05/03/2024	International Education Scholarship	
Trina D. Cowan		05/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Richard W. Crabb		05/03/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robert J. Croan		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert J. Croan		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		05/01/2024	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Yolanda R. Crooms		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Tomeka Cross		05/01/2024	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		05/01/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Tonya R. Crowley		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Larry M. Crutsinger		05/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Clarissa J. Cruz		05/01/2024	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		05/01/2024	SPC GED Program Fund	
Roxanne M. Cruz		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sarah I. Cuellar		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Laurie Culbreth		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Danielle M. Cunningham		05/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Susan Cunningham		05/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Susan Cunningham		05/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Frank D. D'Olivo		05/03/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Scott D'Amico		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marika A. Dabney		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Thomas Danesi		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Patrick F. Daniels		05/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Cheryl E. Davis		05/14/2024	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Max Davis		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rossie C. Davis		05/03/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sharon D. Davis		05/03/2024	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Sylvia M. Davis		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Luis A. De		05/03/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Adrianna A. De Hoyos		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Adrianna A. De Hoyos		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Teresa De La Cruz		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		05/01/2024	NLC Veteran's Center	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard De La Garza		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Alba De Leon		05/03/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Luanne T. Decker		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cecilia Del Toro		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Yolanda I. Del Villar		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacercda		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacercda		05/01/2024	Dr. Homer Guevara, Jr./ CPS Energy Endowment Fund	
Nancy G. Delacercda		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacercda		05/01/2024	NVC Arts	
Nancy G. Delacercda		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Adam Y. Delgado		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Adam Y. Delgado		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Demont		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		05/01/2024	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Pablo Diaz		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Aaron J. Dickerson		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Teresa G. Dimas		05/03/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
LeAnn Dinsdale		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		05/01/2024	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
DOCumation		05/14/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Adriana Dominguez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Fannie M. Dominguez		05/01/2024	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Dominguez		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jessica Dominguez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Katherine B. Doss		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2024	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Daniel T. Dow		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lucas W. Dowden		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cheryl A. Drake		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Paul A. Drummond		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Annette Duenes		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Nicole A. Dumore		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan brosnan		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jason V. Easterling		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica L. Edmiston		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna M. Edwards		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Rosita Elizondo		05/03/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Rosita Elizondo		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Raymond J. Elliott		05/03/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Raymond J. Elliott		05/10/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Karla D. Ellis		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Dawn L. Elmore		05/01/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		05/07/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Christa Emig		05/03/2024	Dennis Gitlinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Christa Emig		05/03/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Christa Emig		05/03/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Christa Emig		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Susan L. Escobar		05/01/2024	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Dimona R. Esparza		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Francisco Esparza		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Raquel M. Espinosa		05/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Leonila Espinoza		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Veronica Espinoza		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Susan A. Espinoza-Vargas		05/01/2024	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Samuel H. Evans		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Teresa B. Evernham		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Shawna J. Fahrenthold		05/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Yves Fanfelle		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
William J. Fanning		05/01/2024	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Julie R. Farel		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Licia Farias		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Richard H. Farias		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rudy R. Farias		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rudy R. Farias		05/03/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Thomas C. Farias		05/03/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		05/03/2024	Child Care Center	
Moreno Federico		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Moreno Federico		05/03/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Joy Felix		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Donald S. Fernandez		05/01/2024	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Robert Fernandez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert Fernandez		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Thaddeus Fernandez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Fidelity Brokerage Services, LLC	John Rogers Smith	05/07/2024	Rogers Smith Endowed Scholarship	
Fidelity Investment		05/17/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Virginia B. Finster		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sally A. First		05/28/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Betsy L. Flood		05/03/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Betsy L. Flood		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Betsy L. Flood		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Agapito Flores		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Agapito Flores		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christopher A. Flores		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Daniel B. Flores		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John Flores		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
John Flores		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jorge R. Flores		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Melissa A. Flores		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Roberto Flores		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rose M. Flores		05/01/2024	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		05/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		05/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		05/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Tracy Floyd		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jane E. Focht-Hansen		05/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Linda Fogg		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Joseph M. Fonseca		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Martin B. Fortner		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Martin B. Fortner		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Martin B. Fortner		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jennifer Fox		05/03/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Paul A. Frisch		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Frost Bank		05/24/2024	PAC Fest	
Andrea Fuentes		05/01/2024	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Evelene R. Fuentes		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Derek Fuller		05/01/2024	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Verne Futagawa		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Verne Futagawa		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/03/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Carlos C. Galan		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Carlos C. Galan		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua Galat		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Joshua Galat		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
David C. Galindo		05/03/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ingrid Galindo		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Chloe Gallegos		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Carlos Galvan		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Amanda M. Garcia		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Cristela C. Garcia		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cristela C. Garcia		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jason L. Garcia		05/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Jason L. Garcia		05/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Joshua R. Garcia		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mauricio Garcia		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mauricio Garcia		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mauricio Garcia		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Migdalia Garcia		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Migdalia Garcia		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Ofelia B. Garcia		05/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
Veronica R. Garcia		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Veronica R. Garcia		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Yesenia Garcia-Sotelo		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Bridgette A. Garza		05/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Caitlin V. Garza		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Diann Garza		05/01/2024	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Elena S. Garza		05/01/2024	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Margarita Garza		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Margarita Garza		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Robert L. Garza		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vanessa A. Garza		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Vanessa A. Garza		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Vanessa A. Garza		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		05/01/2024	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Edward D. Gayden		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Edward D. Gayden		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anabella Geib		05/21/2024	Interim Program	
Nick K. Gera		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maja B. Gerdin		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michael L. Gershman		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Renata C. Gibson		05/03/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Renata C. Gibson		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Andrew T. Gignac		05/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Jim C. Gilland		05/14/2024	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	Arch M. Campbell
Dennis J. Gittinger		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Jose Gloria		05/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Deretha R. Goforth		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Cressida Goloby		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mary K. Gomez		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Matthew S. Gomez		05/03/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Yaillet G. Gomez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Yaillet G. Gomez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Gonzaba Foundation for Healthier Communities		05/22/2024	PAC Fest	
Amy R. Gonzales		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Brenda Gonzales		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Pablo F. Gonzales		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Pablo F. Gonzales		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Pablo F. Gonzales		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Pablo F. Gonzales		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Roxanne M. Gonzales		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2024	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Teresa C. Gonzales		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Valerie Gonzales		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie Gonzales		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Valerie Gonzales		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Veronica V. Gonzales		05/03/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Veronica V. Gonzales		05/03/2024	NVC Arts	
Veronica V. Gonzales		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		05/01/2024	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		05/01/2024	PAC Matching Fund	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		05/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Evelyn Gonzalez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Evelyn Gonzalez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Irene Gonzalez		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
James Gonzalez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jerardo Gonzalez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ricardo Gonzalez		05/03/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sheyla Gonzalez		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amanda M. Gorrell		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Karen D. Gottfried		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Greater Washington Community Foundation	Arch M. Campbell	05/23/2024	Arch Campbell Endowed Scholarship Honoring Professor Jean Longwith	
Brian R. Green		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Tywain Griffen		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		05/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Leonardo M. Guajardo		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Barbara R. Guerra		05/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Denise Guerra		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Geraldo R. Guerra		05/01/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitz P. Guerra		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Monica P. Guerrero		05/01/2024	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Russell Guerrero		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Brenda M. Guerrero Juarez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Homer Guevara		05/03/2024	Dr. Homer Guevara, Jr./ CPS Energy Endowment Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Guglielmo Family Foundation		05/23/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Shelia Gualda		05/31/2024	Interim Program	
Santos C. Gutierrez		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Carol A. Gutridge		05/10/2024	Cheryl Morrison Nursing Endowment Scholarship	
Ernesto Guzman		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	Cheryl L. Morrison
Ernesto Guzman		05/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Ernesto Guzman		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Ernesto Guzman		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Monica M. Guzman		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Monica M. Guzman		05/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Art A. Hall		05/03/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Art A. Hall		05/03/2024	Robert W. McGrath Jr. Program Support	
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jeffery R. Hankins		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley C. Hanley		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Wesley C. Hanley		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Blair L. Hannon		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Mandy C. Hanz		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jesse J. Harbert		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Caroline V. Haring		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kenneth E. Harris		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Amanda K. Harrison		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda K. Harrison		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Amanda K. Harrison		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda K. Harrison		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda H. Harrison Lewis		05/24/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Aileen M. Hartfield		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Aileen M. Hartfield		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Aileen M. Hartfield		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Ronald Heller		05/06/2024	SAT@QUR Program	
Alejandro Hernandez		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cesar Hernandez		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Claudia E. Hernandez		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Eliza A. Hernandez		05/03/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Eliza A. Hernandez		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Emelda Hernandez		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Gina L. Hernandez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gloria P. Hernandez		05/01/2024	Allan J. Lavelle & Toni Villarreal Music Scholarship	
Hector M. Hernandez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Hector M. Hernandez		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Luz A. Hernandez		05/03/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Luz A. Hernandez		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Marilyn Hernandez		05/01/2024	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Marilyn Hernandez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Marilyn Hernandez		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Ricardo T. Hernandez		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		05/01/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Delicia M. Herrera		05/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Doris M. Herrera		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Pamela L. Herrington-Moriarty		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Pamela L. Herrington-Moriarty		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Diane C. Hester		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Heye Mosaics LLC		05/31/2024	KSYM Program	
Phillip L. Hicks		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Stevens J. Hicks		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Renee A. Higgins		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Hilary R. Hilario		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Gerald L. Hill		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Carolyn J. Hilton		05/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Robert R. Hines		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Debra Hinojosa		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kin S. Ho		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Walker A. Hobbs		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lawrence Holley		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Regina J. Horne-Espree		05/10/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Matthew F. Hudock		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		05/01/2024	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		05/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laurilyn Humberston		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Matthew C. Hunker		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jeffrey A. Hunt		05/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Jeffrey A. Hunt		05/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Melissa Huron Mejia		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Melissa Huron Mejia		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Cherif Ibaroudene		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Hamid Ibaroudene		05/03/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Zakia Ibaroudene		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Waleska Iglesias		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Waleska Iglesias		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Waleska Iglesias		05/03/2024	NLC Veteran's Center	
Leticia C. Inocencio		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Leticia C. Inocencio		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kimberley M. Irving-Conaway		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		05/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Kort E. Jackson		05/03/2024	Dr. Homer Guevara, Jr./ CPS Energy Endowment Fund	
Kort E. Jackson		05/03/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Kort E. Jackson		05/03/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Kort E. Jackson		05/03/2024	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Kort E. Jackson		05/03/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Kort E. Jackson		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Robert James		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sonia L. Jasso		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Gloria S. John		05/01/2024	Pay It Forward Scholarship	
Ada D. Johnson		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ada D. Johnson		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alexander S. Johnson		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
David E. Johnson		05/22/2024	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Nancy E. Johnston		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nancy E. Johnston		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Robert B. Jones		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Timothy A. Jones		05/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Jeena Joseph		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jeena Joseph		05/03/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Andrew S. Joyce		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew S. Joyce		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Andrew S. Joyce		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Andrew S. Joyce		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew S. Joyce		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mark Jurena		05/03/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Christine M. Kalcso-Aten		05/01/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
Christine M. Kalcso-Aten		05/01/2024	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
Cynthia D. Katz		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yuko Kawabe		05/03/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Darcy A. Keene		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Shane M. Kendall		05/03/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2024	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
David W. King		05/03/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
David W. King		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Donna G. King		05/03/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Donna G. King		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Flor Koch		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Flor Koch		05/03/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Flor Koch		05/03/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Jeffrey W. Koch		05/01/2024	Ag Capital Campaign Fund Request	
Deborah Koeck		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Stacie R. Koonhow		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Stacie R. Koonhow		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Todd A. Kopas		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Marianne Kozero		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Conrad D. Krueger		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Yessica E. Labay		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kathleen N. Labus		05/03/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Patricia A. Lamson		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Brian Laub		05/05/2024	KSYM Program	
George R. Laughead		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		05/01/2024	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Marquette Leach		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Javier L. Leal		05/03/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Paul B. Lede		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Isaiah Ledesma		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julian Ledesma		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Brooke Lee		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Linda D. Lee		05/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		05/01/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Patrick R. Lee		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Neil E. Lewis		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Christina M. Licea		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Christina M. Licea		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Terrence Littlefield		05/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amber M. Logan		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Brenda D. Lopez		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Gina M. Lopez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Hermelind Lopez		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica A. Lopez		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Joseph A. Lopez		05/03/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph A. Lopez		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph A. Lopez		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kristina S. Lopez		05/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Kristina S. Lopez		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		05/01/2024	Pay It Forward Scholarship	
Larry L. Lopez		05/03/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Nidia C. Lopez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Nidia C. Lopez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Priscilla P. Lopez		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Priscilla P. Lopez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rudolph R. Lopez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Russell A. Lopez		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Yvette Lopez		05/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Yvette Lopez		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Michelle D. Loukphom		05/03/2024	Child Care Center	
Stella Lovato		05/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Stella Lovato		05/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Stella Lovato		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Felicia T. Love		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Felicia T. Love		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Felicia T. Love		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Felicia T. Love		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Felicia T. Love		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Felicia T. Love		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jeremy R. Lozano		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Donald R. Lucas		05/01/2024	Tailar Kai Matthews Memorial Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Robin R. Lutts		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robin R. Lutts		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline Mains		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Caroline Mains		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Merasol M. Malapo		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Christopher M. Maldonado		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gerald F. Manahan		05/01/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
David Mancha		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
David Mancha		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
David Mancha		05/03/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		05/03/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
David Mancha		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Ellen M. Manchester		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Sara Mann		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sara Mann		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Loretta B. Manning		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta B. Manning		05/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Jude T. Manzo		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Robert G. Marbut		05/01/2024	Robert G. Marbut, Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Denise M. Mares		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jonathan R. Marin		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan R. Marin		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		05/01/2024	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		05/01/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Mary M. Marlowe		05/01/2024	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Mary M. Marlowe		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Mary M. Marlowe		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Delilah L. Marquez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Delilah L. Marquez		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Delilah L. Marquez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2024	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Andrew S. Martinez		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Andrew S. Martinez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cesar Martinez		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Christopher Martinez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Connie M. Martinez		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		05/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Derek A. Martinez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Elizabeth Y. Martinez		05/03/2024	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Louis E. Martinez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Luis C. Martinez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Marie I. Martinez		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Marie I. Martinez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Mary Helen Martinez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul Martinez		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paul G. Martinez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Rachel L. Martinez		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rachel L. Martinez		05/01/2024	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Richard Martinez		05/01/2024	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Richard Martinez		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Richard Martinez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Rosita I. Martinez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rosita I. Martinez		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rosita I. Martinez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Valerie Martinez		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Yvonne M. Martinez		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Yvonne M. Martinez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Sarah B. May		05/01/2024	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Mays Family Foundation		05/30/2024	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa Mazure		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		05/01/2024	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		05/01/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Diana McCurtain-Talbert		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana McCurtain-Talbert		05/01/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		05/01/2024	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		05/01/2024	NVC Broadcast Media Program	
Jasmine T. McDonald		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Kari McKay		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kari McKay		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Ryan K. McMahon		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Milton R. McManigle		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		05/01/2024	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vanessa M. Meador		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Katherine K. Medeiros-Oropeza		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jacquelin Medelez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa J. Medellin		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa J. Medellin		05/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment Annual Fund	
Isidro Medina		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Sylvia G. Medina		05/01/2024	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Mejia		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Shawn S. Melendes		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Shawn S. Melendes		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Shawn S. Melendes		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jade P. Mendoza		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christopher H. Metzgar		05/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Wendy Meyer		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Erica N. Meza		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Sharon E. Milford		05/03/2024	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Sharon E. Milford		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation		05/17/2024	Minnie Stevens Piper First Generation College Scholar Initiative Scholarship	
Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation		05/10/2024	Minnie Stevens Piper Scholarship SPC	
Stephen D. Minor		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Victoria Mirales		05/03/2024	Child Care Center	
Jamie C. Miranda		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Maria M. Miranda Flores		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Joy R. Moczygmba		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Victoria L. Moe		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Roberta V. Moglia		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Roma Mohamed		05/03/2024	General Foundation Student Supplies Program Fund	
Sitakata Mohanty		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		05/01/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Angela R. Molina		05/03/2024	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Robert B. Molina		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Suzel M. Molina		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Timothy C. Molina		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Anne Monroe		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		05/01/2024	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Steven Montemayor		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		05/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Adam R. Moore		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julie E. Moore-Felix		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lia M. Moore-Lamm		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Frank M. Mora		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ann-Michele Morales		05/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Silvia Morales		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Silvia Morales		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2024	David & Diane Lerma Endowed Scholarship Corpus	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2024	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Elladean D. Moreno		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Elladean D. Moreno		05/03/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Elladean D. Moreno		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Henry G. Moreno		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Mary Esther Moreno		05/03/2024	Child Care Center	
Brandon T. Morgan		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kerri M. Morgan		05/01/2024	Friends of Music at San Antonio College Scholarship	
Sammie M. Morrill		05/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Kelley D. Morris-Wright		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kelley D. Morris-Wright		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Andrew Morrison		05/10/2024	Cheryl Morrison Nursing Endowment Scholarship	Cheryl L. Morrison
Donald A. Morrison		05/10/2024	Cheryl Morrison Nursing Endowment Scholarship	Cheryl L. Morrison
William L. Moseley		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
William D. Moyer		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Zaina Mukhtar		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sean P. Mullen		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Minerva Muniz		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		05/01/2024	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Minerva Muniz		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Cynthia Munoz		05/10/2024	PAC Fest	
John Munoz		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2024	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Delia Muraira		05/01/2024	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		05/01/2024	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Muriel F. Siebert Foundation		05/01/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	Mureil Siebert
Jeanie Murphy		05/03/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jeanie Murphy		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jeanie Murphy		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Elizabeth E. Murray		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Elizabeth E. Murray		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Elizabeth E. Murray		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		05/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra M. Navarro		05/03/2024	Child Care Center	
Jennifer Naylor		05/30/2024	Interim Program	
Monica A. Neal		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Monica A. Neal		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Virginia N. Nelms		05/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jemal D. Nelson		05/03/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Solomon K. Nfor		05/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Lori Nicholas		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Sharon M. Nittinger		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Paul J. Northway		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura D. Nunez		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
NuStar Foundation		05/07/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Rhonda M. O'cana		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Ryan R. Obaya		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Maria Catherine A. Obien		05/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Ochello		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
David D. Ochoa		05/21/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Stevens E. Ochoa		05/03/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Jose A. Olivares		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Victor V. Olivares		05/03/2024	General PAC Scholarship	
Victor V. Olivares		05/03/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Victor V. Olivares		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Victor V. Olivares		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Elena Olivo		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Sofia M. Ongay		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		05/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Juan M. Oretga		05/01/2024	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John Orona		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
John Orona		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam O. Orsacorodriguez		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Edith L. Orozco		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		05/01/2024	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jennifer O. Ortega		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Petra R. Ortega		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Petra R. Ortega		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lorissa A. Ortiz		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria M. Ortiz		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Maria M. Ortiz		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Paulina H. Ortiz		05/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		05/01/2024	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rita L. Ortiz		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalinda Ortiz		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Rosalinda Ortiz		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosalinda Ortiz		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Ortiz		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Bertha A. Ovalle		05/03/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		05/20/2024	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
Angel Pacheco		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Blanca E. Padilla		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Blanca E. Padilla		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Norma F. Padilla		05/03/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cristina E. Pandaru		05/01/2024	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Jennifer M. Parrott		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sara Passement		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Patterson Masonic		05/24/2024	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Paula Payne		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Amy C. Pena		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dora Pena		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Dora Pena		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Dora Pena		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dora Pena		05/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Dora Pena		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Herlinda Pena		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Karina G. Pena		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Manuel J. Pena		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Peppersack		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Peppersack		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Amy S. Peppersack		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy S. Peppersack		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		05/01/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		05/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Delissa J. Perez		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Irma G. Perez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Raquel Perez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Perkins & Will		05/09/2024	Architecture Education Program	
Amy M. Perry		05/10/2024	Cheryl Morrison Nursing Endowment Scholarship	Cheryl L. Morrison
Johnathan Peterson		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda H. Peterson		05/01/2024	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Wayne E. Peterson		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Catherine Phillips		05/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Catherine Phillips		05/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Paul E. Phillips		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paul E. Phillips		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Michelle M. Pietri		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kiana A. Pina		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Sophia E. Pina		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tashina E. Pina		05/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Yanef S. Plata		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
James J. Pobanz		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2024	Ethics Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2024	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2024	NVC Compassion (President's Unrestricted Fund)	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer Porter		05/31/2024	Interim Program	
Lillian R. Porter		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Dawn M. Poses		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Daniel T. Powell		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Daniel T. Powell		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas G. Pressly		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Thomas G. Pressly		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Carnetta L. Preyer		05/03/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Carnetta L. Preyer		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Carnetta L. Preyer		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Carnetta L. Preyer		05/03/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		05/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		05/01/2024	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Robert L. Prichard		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Alexis N. Prieto		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Ruth G. Prieto		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		05/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		05/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Mark J. Provencio		05/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Robert F. Puente		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Scott E. Purcell		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Scott E. Purcell		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Scott E. Purcell		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Scott E. Purcell		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Scott E. Purcell		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Mohammad S. Qashou		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Shahneela Qazi		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Connie M. Ramirez		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Paul R. Ramirez		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ralph Ramirez		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ralph Ramirez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Yvonne M. Ramirez		05/03/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Alfred G. Ramos		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Alfred G. Ramos		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Lisa Ramos		05/03/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Samantha N. Ramos		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Teresa A. Ramos		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Teresa A. Ramos		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Joinda L. Ramsey		05/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speach & Drama Scholarship	
Faustino Rangel		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2024	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Ronald N. Rangel		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ronald N. Rangel		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Michael Raso		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
John M. Raymond		05/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha J. Raymond		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Samantha J. Raymond		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Scott C. Raymond		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Scott C. Raymond		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Julie A. Razuri		05/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Enida L. Rehome		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Henry Reil		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Steven P. Reyes		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		05/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Yolanda Reyes Guevara		05/03/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
April A. Reyna		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
April A. Reyna		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Yolanda Reyna		05/03/2024	TACHE Scholarship	
Yolanda Reyna		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Darnelle Richardson-Hurtado		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Lucinda M. Rico		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2024	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Cassandra Rincones		05/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Cassandra Rincones		05/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jose O. Rios		05/02/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		05/22/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		05/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Lorraine M. Rivas		05/03/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Ida H. Rivera		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ida H. Rivera		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Rivera		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Sergio M. Rivera		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Teresa J. Robledo		05/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Adam Robles		05/03/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Adam Robles		05/03/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Adam Robles		05/03/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Adam Robles		05/03/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cassandra Rocha		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Briana Rodriguez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Carol C. Rodriguez		05/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Crystal Rodriguez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		05/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Julian Rodriguez		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Julian Rodriguez		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Pablo D. Rodriguez		05/03/2024	TACHE Scholarship	
Sarah C. Rodriguez		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jacques Rogers		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Dominique I. Roque		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Monica C. Roque		05/03/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick J. Rosenauer		05/03/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maryela Ruiz		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Maryela Ruiz		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
Maryela Ruiz		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maryela Ruiz		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryela Ruiz		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Shannon Sahabi		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		05/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Fernando Salas		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Guadalupe P. Salas		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Esteban Salazar		05/03/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Isaac Salazar		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Laura P. Salazar		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Roxanne Salazar		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Francisco G. Saldana		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Francisco G. Saldana		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Dominique A. Salinas		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		05/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		05/01/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Felix Salinas		05/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		05/01/2024	NVC Compassion (President's Unrestricted Fund)	
Juan F. Salinas		05/03/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Valentin Salinas		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valentin Salinas		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
San Antonio Association of Black Journalists & Communication		05/10/2024	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
San Antonio Chapter of Links, Inc		05/10/2024	San Antonio Chapter of the Links Endowed Scholarship	
San Antonio Hispanic Chamber of Commerce		05/13/2024	Mosasco AlamoPROMISE Event	
San Antonio Shomakers		05/03/2024	PAC Fest	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Edward A. Sanchez		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Elexcia V. Sanchez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Lance E. Sandberg		05/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Juan J. Sandoval		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Norma Sandoval		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jason E. Santos		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2024	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2024	SAC Wilderness Program	
Adam G. Saucedo		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Veronica Saucedo-Russell		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Veronica Saucedo-Russell		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Veronica Saucedo-Russell		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Dale G. Schlundt		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Sara Schmidt		05/03/2024	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Sara Schmidt		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Brian B. Schonefeld		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Peggy D. Scott		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		05/01/2024	PAC Athletics Program	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary M. Segovia		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jason M. Seighman		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Flor V. Semersky		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Elena Serna-Wallender		05/22/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		05/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Walter R. Shed		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Walter R. Shed		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Nicolas D. Silva		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		05/29/2024	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		05/14/2024	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adia Simpson		05/01/2024	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Barton T. Simpson		05/01/2024	Simpson Family FORMATIVE Endowed Nursing Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		05/01/2024	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Skanska USA		05/17/2024	PAC Fest	
Pamwla R. Slayter		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Melissa J. Slocumb		05/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Terri T. Slonaker		05/03/2024	Intro to Sociology Gift Program Fund	
Desiree Y. Smith		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Vickie Smith		05/03/2024	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Vickie Smith		05/03/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Vickie Smith		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Vickie Smith		05/03/2024	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Vickie Smith		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Elvira Smolik		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Thomas E. Snyder		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Brandi Solar		05/03/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Desiree Solis		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria G. Solis		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maria G. Solis		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Veronica Solis		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Tyshee E. Sonnier		05/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Tyshee E. Sonnier		05/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Chris B. Sosa		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jill Sprowls		05/03/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robert Stalknecht		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Sue E. Stankus		05/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sue E. Stankus		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Florence M. Stanton		05/10/2024	Cheryl Morrison Nursing Endowment Scholarship	Cheryl L. Morrison
Amber D. Stillwagon		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Amber D. Stillwagon		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Terrance Stokes		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Terrance Stokes		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		05/01/2024	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		05/01/2024	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Julia A. Stotts		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		05/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Virginia S. Stowitts Traina		05/10/2024	Virginia "Ginny" Stowitts-Traina Fund Endw Prg	
Virginia S. Stowitts Traina		05/03/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Cecilia J. Sublette		05/03/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Cindy M. Sullivan		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard G. Terrell		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Texas Masonic Lodge #8 A.F. & A.M.		05/24/2024	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Michelle M. Theiss		05/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle M. Theiss		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Elizabeth Thomas		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Robert J. Thomas		05/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Cindy A. Thompson		05/03/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Isaac L. Thornsborg		05/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Peter E. Thorsett		05/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Linda M. Tijerina		05/03/2024	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Linda M. Tijerina		05/03/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Linda M. Tijerina		05/03/2024	PAC FEST Scholarships	
Linda M. Tijerina		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Linda M. Tijerina		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Shannon Tijerina		05/03/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shannon Tijerina		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jacquelyn C. Tocchi-Walpe		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tammy L. Toney		05/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
David Torres		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Ray A. Torres		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		05/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Nancy Tran		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Hector Trevino		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Hector Trevino		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jamie E. Trevino		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jamie E. Trevino		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jesse R. Trevino		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
John Trinidad		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ryan A. Tyson		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		05/10/2024	United Way Student Helpline	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		05/16/2024	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Yvette Uresti		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		05/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
David M. Valdez		05/03/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
David M. Valdez		05/03/2024	Annual Fund	
David M. Valdez		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		05/01/2024	PAC Special Events	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Paul D. Vallejo		05/03/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Vara Chevrolet		05/10/2024	PAC Fest	
Clarissa Vargas		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Richard S. Varner		05/03/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Albert Vasquez		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valerie R. Vasquez		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Cathy R. Vega		05/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Miranda K. Vega		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Patricia D. Vela		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa A. Velasquez		05/01/2024	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Norma Vélez-Vendrell		05/03/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Norma Vélez-Vendrell		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Franchesca Velten		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Franchesca Velten		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
James R. Velten		05/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Usha M. Venkat		05/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Mary H. Vera		05/03/2024	Women in Transition Scholarship	
VIA Metropolitan Transit		05/01/2024	Mosaic AlamoPROMISE Event	
Melinda S. Viagran		05/03/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Melinda S. Viagran		05/03/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Victory Masonic Lodge No. 1160		05/24/2024	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Joseph J. Vidauri		05/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa M. Villaneuva		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Baldemar Villarreal		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		05/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Lori Villarreal		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary G. Villarreal		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ronald V. Viola		05/03/2024	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ivana Vukmirovic		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Dehilia A. Wallis		05/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehilia A. Wallis		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Teresa A. Walton		05/03/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Michael D. Ward		05/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Michael D. Ward		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		05/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
James Warren		05/07/2024	KSYM Program	
Kimberly Wells		05/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Kimberly Wells		05/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Kimberly Wells		05/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Wesley B. Wells		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Wesley B. Wells		05/01/2024	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Wesley B. Wells		05/01/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Wells Fargo Foundation		05/03/2024	Interim Program	
Alejandro Werbiski		05/03/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Shayne A. West		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Shawn C. White		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Torence B. White		05/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Valarie D. White		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitis		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Dennis A. Whitley		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Tivy L. Whitlock		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Karin A. Wilking		05/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Angela Williams		05/03/2024	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Annmari K. Williams		05/03/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Daniel F. Williams		05/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
James C. Williams		05/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Tyrell D. Williams		05/03/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane I. Wilson		05/01/2024	PAC Dental Hygiene Ed Program and Community Clinic	
Michelle R. Wilson		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michelle R. Wilson		05/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Michelle R. Wilson		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Darren L. Wood		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
James F. Woodworth		05/03/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
James F. Woodworth		05/03/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
James F. Woodworth		05/03/2024	SAC Geology Program	
Nina B. Wright		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nina B. Wright		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		05/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		05/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Michael L. Ximenez		05/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Michael L. Ximenez		05/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		05/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Robert J. Yeater		05/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		05/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		05/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Magdalena Yznaga		05/03/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Zamarripa		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
David Zambrano		05/03/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Blanca R. Zapata		05/23/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		05/01/2024	Mary A. Kunz and Jack G. Kline Endowed Scholarship	
Grace A. Zapata		05/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		05/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Mariacruz Zarate		05/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Molly K. Zebrowski		05/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Cuihua Zhang		05/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Qiaoying Zhou		05/03/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Qiaoying Zhou		05/03/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary L. Zocchi		05/03/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Mary L. Zocchi		05/03/2024	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	

**TOTAL \$493,718.83**



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
Gifts In-Kind  
Received by the District  
August 20, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

<b>Donor</b>	<b>Gift In-Kind Description</b>	<b>Value</b>
Del Bravo Record Shop	Record player	\$109.99
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$109.99</b>



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT  
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION  
May 2024  
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT  
August, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses  
For the Period Ended  
May 31, 2024

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Ended (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Ended Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
<b>Revenues:</b>										
Donations	3,613.99	48,068.64	403,239.79	2,232,927.05	18,524.06	18,524.06	68,340.99	876,167.93	493,718.83	3,175,687.68
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income						66.01				66.01
Interest and Dividends*	634.18	3,097.63	49,073.81	208,865.01	87,838.99	341,835.38	-	-	137,546.98	553,798.02
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
<b>Subtotal Revenues</b>	<b>4,248.17</b>	<b>51,166.27</b>	<b>452,313.60</b>	<b>2,441,792.06</b>	<b>106,363.05</b>	<b>360,425.45</b>	<b>68,340.99</b>	<b>876,167.93</b>	<b>631,265.81</b>	<b>3,729,551.71</b>
<b>Gifts - Non Cash</b>										
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Gifts Non Cash</b>	<b>4,248.17</b>	<b>51,166.27</b>	<b>452,313.60</b>	<b>2,441,792.06</b>	<b>106,363.05</b>	<b>360,425.45</b>	<b>68,340.99</b>	<b>876,167.93</b>	<b>631,265.81</b>	<b>3,729,551.71</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>5,838.23</b>	<b>28,414.90</b>	<b>430,160.64</b>	<b>2,155,379.73</b>	<b>8,770.00</b>	<b>294,610.46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>444,768.87</b>	<b>2,478,405.09</b>
Transfers	-		(659.00)	(20,967.54)	-	(4,693.33)	659.00	25,660.87	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-		1,013,514.03	1,364,266.75	1,406,338.88	1,737,147.31	-	-	2,419,852.91	3,101,414.06
<b>Net Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,590.06)</b>	<b>22,751.37</b>	<b>1,035,007.99</b>	<b>1,629,711.54</b>	<b>1,503,931.93</b>	<b>1,798,268.97</b>	<b>68,999.99</b>	<b>901,828.80</b>	<b>2,606,349.85</b>	<b>4,352,560.68</b>
<b>Net Assets beginning of period</b>	<b>418,039.60</b>	<b>393,698.17</b>	<b>42,773,703.22</b>	<b>42,178,999.67</b>	<b>10,436,508.58</b>	<b>10,142,171.54</b>	<b>25,483,511.90</b>	<b>24,650,683.09</b>	<b>79,111,763.30</b>	<b>77,365,552.47</b>
<b>Net Assets at end of period</b>	<b>416,449.54</b>	<b>416,449.54</b>	<b>43,808,711.21</b>	<b>43,808,711.21</b>	<b>11,940,440.51</b>	<b>11,940,440.51</b>	<b>25,552,511.89</b>	<b>25,552,511.89</b>	<b>81,718,113.15</b>	<b>81,718,113.15</b>

**Notes**  
 Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.  
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Ended (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.  
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Ended (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2023	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	393,698.17	303,188.42	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Ended (Temp Restr)	38,590,183.11	42,730,461.95	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	5,871,730.29	11,514,639.26	8,356,695.21	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20			
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	24,650,683.09	22,199,871.74	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	7,859,257.81	(12,397,062.63)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 77,365,552.47</b>	<b>\$ 64,351,098.74</b>	<b>\$ 75,383,591.73</b>	<b>\$ 57,337,398.04</b>	<b>\$ 30,829,189.97</b>	<b>\$ 25,886,206.99</b>	<b>\$ 26,628,222.00</b>	<b>\$ 23,681,298.21</b>	<b>\$ 19,217,851.42</b>	<b>\$ 20,531,378.18</b>
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 13,014,453.73	\$ (11,032,492.99)	\$ 18,046,193.69	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions					
Non-Ended (Temp Restr)	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions					
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 5,756,990.46</b>	<b>\$ 2,647,435.65</b>	<b>\$ 2,131,697.87</b>	<b>\$ 1,646,567.08</b>	<b>\$ 3,966,864.20</b>
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 5,756,990.46	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



**MEMORANDUM**

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor  
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Thomas Cleary, Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Administration  
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety  
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: August 03, 2024

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Please find the attached Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through July 2024 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have, however, been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report include all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



*"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.*

# ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

## MONTHLY 2024 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simple Assault	2	4	1	4	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	14
Intimidation	1	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Vandalism	2	7	8	6	5	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	35
Burglary	0	1	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Theft - Larceny	6	7	3	4	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	24
Burglary of Vehicle	1	2	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	2	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	4	8	1	5	4	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	28
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\*The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.\*

**None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.**

### **Significant Activity in July:**

\*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

**1) ACCESS (074322 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 07/03/2024, Officers were informed of two male individuals (non-students) who were walking through the campus smoking and consuming alcohol. Officers located both males and observed one male was consuming alcohol and was asked to empty the alcoholic beverage. The second male was observed smoking a cigar and was also found to be in possession of a glass smoking pipe and a small piece of drug paraphernalia. The male was issued a misdemeanor citation and both males were released.

**2) NLC (074338 – Indecent Exposure)** On 07/08/2024, an officer was informed by a woman (non-student) who stated while walking in the trails she observed a black male who was exposing himself and masturbating. Officers searched the area and around campus, however, they were unable to locate the described male. It was also discovered Live Oak Police Department had received a similar call, describing a similar male. A situational awareness was disseminated to ACPD.

**3) Off Campus (074352 – Emergency Detention)** On 07/10/2024 an officer observed a silver pickup truck driving in and out of a lane, and through the rear window of the pickup truck, it appeared the driver was sitting in the passenger center seat. The officer initiated a traffic stop for failure to maintain a single lane and to check on the welfare of the driver. Upon approaching the vehicle, the officer noticed that the male (non-student) was sitting partially in the driver's seat and partially in the passenger center seat. The male began to explain to the officer why he was sitting in the passenger center seat, stating that there was an explosive device in his truck, and it was safer to sit in the middle of his truck. SAPD bomb unit was contacted and made the location and deemed the vehicle safe. The male was subsequently detained and transported to the San Antonio Behavioral Healthcare Hospital for further evaluation and care.

**4) SAC (074374 – Criminal Trespass)** On 07/15/2024, an officer was dispatched to the courtyard for a female yelling profanity at students. When the officer arrived at the area, he saw a female matching the description given by dispatch. The officer recognized the female (non-student) and was aware she had been issued a Criminal Trespass Warning (CTW) in the past. The officer had dispatch check to verify the CTW was still active. Dispatch informed the officer there were no active warrants for the woman, and the CTW was still active. The female (non-student) was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where she was booked for the active CTW.

**5) Off Campus (074399 – Possession of Controlled Substance)** On 07/18/2024, an officer observed a woman hunched over at a Via Transit bus stop bench on the 1800 Block of N Main Ave. The officer met with the woman to check on her wellbeing and recognized her from a previous arrest for possession of paraphernalia and marijuana. While speaking with the female (non-student) the officer could smelled the odor of marijuana on her. Upon further investigation the woman admitted to smoking marihuana and was found to be in possession of a smoking pipe, a black tube containing burnt ends of rolled smoking paper, a small plastic baggie containing a white crystal-like substance inside, which appeared to be methamphetamine, and two separate packages of rolling papers commonly used for smoking marijuana. The female was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center, where she was booked for Possession of a Controlled Substance Penalty Group 1 Less Than 1 Gram.

**6) SPC (074403 – Failure to Comply w/Registration Requirements)** On 07/19/2024 an officer was dispatched to the Child Development Center (CDC) for a male who was knocking on the doors to the building. The male (non-student) then proceeded to lay down on the West side of the building, near the doors. The male was checked through TCIC/NCIC and was clear of wants and warrants however the officer was informed the male was a registered sex offender. The male told the officer he had not registered as a sex offender while in San Antonio and has been in the city for approximately one year. The male was subsequently arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for failure to comply with sex offender registration requirements.

**7) SAC (074417 – Misdemeanor Warrant)** On 07/23/2024, while patrolling an officer saw a male sitting at the picnic tables in front of the Santikos Micronaut Center. When the officer approached the male (non-student) he got up to leave. The male provided the officers with a name and date of birth and when the officer requested dispatch to run a check on the male, dispatch informed the officer the name came back with an alias which had an active Bexar County warrant for Failure to ID. The officer placed the male under arrest and transported him to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center to be positively identified. The male also confessed to having a pipe. The male was then positively identified at the Bexar County Adult Detention Center and was booked on the active warrant. The male was not issued any citations or charged for the pipe and failure to identify to ACPD officer.

**8) Off Campus (074427 – Emergency Detention & Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 07/24/2024 while patrolling, an officer observed a woman, attempting to ingest an unknown substance from a glass smoking pipe. The female (non-student) was sitting on a bench fidgeting underneath a red blanket which was partially covering her head. The officer saw a glass pipe in her hand and a lighter in the other hand. When the officer approached her, she attempted to hide the pipe from the officer's view. I asked Calvillo where she put the pipe, but she did not answer me. I arrested Calvillo by placing her in handcuffs. The officer asked the dispatcher to check her for wants and warrants and she did not have any. The female appeared to be under the influence of an unknown substance as she spoke incoherently, she was unable to answer any questions, she was grinding her teeth loudly, and she was unable to sit still. The officer cited the female for Possession of Drug Paraphernalia and was transported to Baptist Medical Center, where she was released to medical staff for further evaluation and care due to her concerning behavior.

**9) NVC (074444 – Emergency Detention)** On 07/29/2024 an officer was dispatched to Pecan Hall, for an employee who requested an officer transport a student to a mental health facility. Upon arrival the female student informed the officer that she wanted to be transported to Methodist Specialty and Transplant (MSTH) for help. The student told the officer she was having suicidal thoughts and she had been admitted to MSTH in the past. The female was transported to MSTH and was released to medical staff for further evaluation and care.

**10) NVC (074448 – Disorderly Conduct)** On 07/30/2024 an officer was dispatched to Huisache Hall for unknown woman harassing the staff and children. Upon arrival, the officer met with a staff member with the YMCA summer camp, who informed the officer an unknown female was inside the building and entered the gymnasium. The female (non-student or employee) sat on the floor and started talking to a child. The staff said she approached the unknown female and asked her if she was a student. The female replied and said she was talking to the child right now, and that is when the staff member told her she had to leave. The female then became upset and started using foul language in front of children and began to walk aggressively toward her while she continued to curse. The female then departed the gym. Officers were able to locate the female and upon further investigation it was discovered she had an active warrant - non-extraditable and was out on bond from Harris County. The female was issued a misdemeanor citation for disorderly conduct and escorted off campus.

**11) SAC (074449 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia)** On 07/30/2024 an officer was dispatched to the Loftin Student Center for a male individual going into the female restroom. When the officer arrived, he saw a homeless individual he recognized from the area who was not an employee or student. The officer spoke with the male and the male told the officer he opened the door to the female restroom and did not go in. He said he yelled at his friend to give him a cigarette referring to a female sitting at a table near him who walked out when she seen the officer speaking to the male. The officer had dispatch check the male for any wants and warrants, and he did not. Upon speaking with the female friend, the officer observed she was sweating profusely, her pupils were dilated, she was talking fast and could not keep still. Upon further investigation the female was found to be in possession of a red pill bottle with a napkin and two used glass pipes inside. She was issued a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and was transported to the San Antonio Sobering Unit where she was accepted and released to medical staff for further evaluation and care.

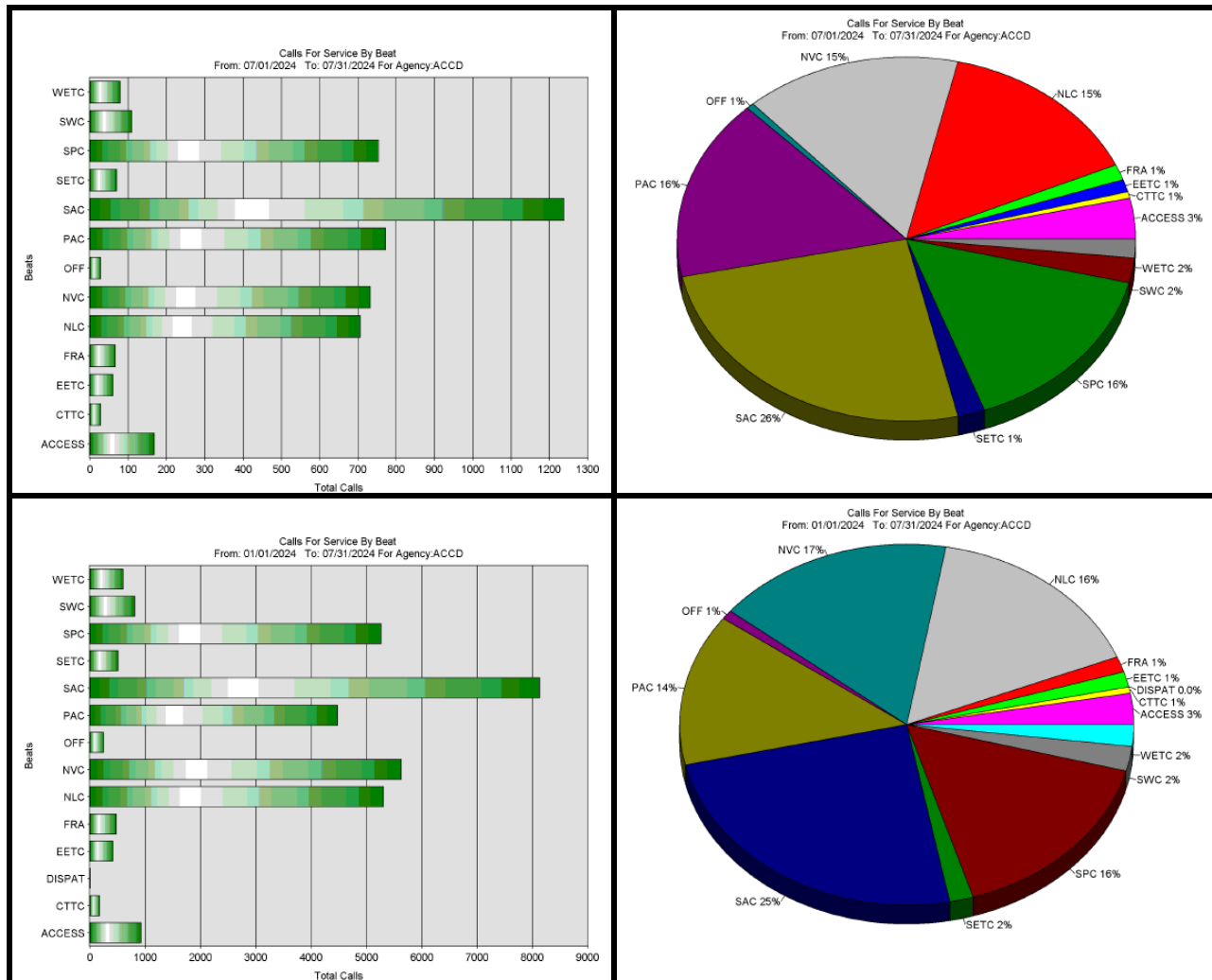
**12) Off Campus (074462 – Driving while License Suspended / Invalid)** On 07/31/2024 while on patrol at St. Philips College, the officer drove North down Walters St. and observed a tan vehicle did not make a complete stop at a stop sign. The officer conducted a traffic stop and the driver informed the officer her license was currently suspended. Dispatch informed the officer the female had an active suspension for driving while license was invalid. The officer issued a City of San Antonio Citation to the female for disregarding a stop sign and expired vehicle registration. She was also issued an Alamo Colleges Police Department notice of intent to Garza for driving while license invalid—enhanced and released at the scene.

**13) Off Campus (074463 – Possession of Controlled Substance)** On 07/31/2024 while patrolling San Antonio College the officer noticed a male (non-student) running East on W. Dewey Pl. from the direction of the 1300 block of San Pedro Ave. The male was running in the middle of the road, which is a violation of Texas Transportation Code 552.006 (Use of Sidewalk) as there was a paved sidewalk available for usage. The officer noticed he was carrying a large object under his right arm. When the male seen the officer, he quickly turned and ran to a nearby trash can where he disposed of an item and continued running East on W. Dewey Pl. Another officer went to the trash can and found a purse with clothing items. The male claimed he only threw away food, but then stated the purse belonged to him. Upon further investigation it was determined the property did not belong to the male and he was also found to be in possession of a white crystal-like substance. He was subsequently arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for possession of controlled substance.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2024 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	40	24	↓	40%
Burglary Vehicle	9	8	↑	11%
Burglary	3	6	↑	100%
Robbery	0	1	↑	100%
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	6	↑	500%
Drug Law Arrests	21	28	↑	33%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2024 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	626	113	↓	82%

**Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)**



## Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through July 31, 2024.”**

### PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

### BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending June 30, 2024, there are a total of 23 contracts that total \$808,525.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 4,423 individuals.

### OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** Yes  
**Strategic Plan:** Goal III. Performance Excellence  
**Human Resources:** Yes

**ATTACHMENTS:** YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

---

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor  
of Operations, Economic Workforce Development

---

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice  
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce  
Development

---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report**  
 Status: September 1, 2023 - August 31, 2024

**I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:**

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	23	604	4,432
	<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>4,432</b>

**II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:**

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	15	7	2	23
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>23</b>

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Grants and Contracts Reports**

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024 and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES for approval on August 20, 2024.

**MINUTE ORDER:**

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”**

**PURPOSE:**

To provide a monthly report on new grant awards, continuation awards, funding increases, and restricted contracts received during the month; and, obtain ratification of their acceptance by the Alamo Colleges District.

**Background**

1. Grants – The Alamo Colleges District received 1 new grant award and 1 continuation grant award for the period ending June 30, 2024. The year-to-date (YTD) funding is \$26,788,390 and allows for 152.60 FTE positions.
2. Restricted Grant Contracts – The Alamo Colleges District had 3 new restricted grant contracts for the same period. YTD funding is \$1,767,902 and it allows for 5,229 students to be served.

**OBJECTIVE/FACT:** To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

**IMPLICATIONS:**

**Financial:** Yes  
**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence  
**Human Resources:** Yes

**ATTACHMENTS:** Monthly Grant Award Funding Activity Report; YTD Grant Funding Activity Report with Award Description; YTD Grant Award Summary Report; Monthly Restricted Contract Funding Activity Report; YTD Restricted Contract Summary Report.

---

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA  
 Associate Vice Chancellor of  
 Finance and Fiscal Services

Date




---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
 Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
 Administration

Date

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
 Chancellor

Date



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 YTD Grant Award Summary Report**  
 Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants  
 September 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	8	\$ 498,385	\$ 42,646	\$ 4,474,771	5,644	22.00
2	San Antonio College	14	\$ 257,048	\$ 666,100	\$ 6,453,805	23,510	50.50
3	St. Philip's College	6	\$ -	\$ 23,499	\$ 11,569,231	28,682	54.00
4	Palo Alto College	14	\$ 13,375	\$ 124,145	\$ 2,806,531	2,145	18.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ 87,524	\$ 1,131,163	965	4.10
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ -	\$ 17,792	\$ 352,889	830	4
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>51</b>	<b>\$ 768,808</b>	<b>\$ 961,706</b>	<b>\$ 26,788,390</b>	<b>61,776</b>	<b>152.60</b>

Grants and Contracts Office 7/15/2024

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213114	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)".</u>	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College, IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. <i>Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.</i>	12/16/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	0	0.00
2	213527	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Defense thru Intercultural Development Research Association, <u>Project Title: "IDRA and Palo Alto College STEM Mentorship Program".</u>	IDRA and Palo Alto College will collaborate and plan the implementation of the Alamo STEM College Mentorship Program, recruiting 12 college mentors from the Alamo College District that will complete mentorship visits to partnering middle and high school campuses.	12/11/2023	\$0	\$0	\$38,864	120	0.00
3	213528	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Governor's Summer Merit Program".</u>	The purpose of the GSMP is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities and Texas middle and high schools. One of the goals is to relieve financial obstacles by awarding scholarships to eligible Texas middle and high school students who may not have had an opportunity to attend a summer camp.	2/12/2024	\$0	\$0	\$83,926	120	0.00
4	213529	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans".</u>	TWC JET grant funds will support: Computer Networking laboratory-Items will be used for an expanding CTE Program. The items will be used together in a networking lab environment. Computer Support and Cloud Computing Needs-The items will be used to create a cloud computing and computer support laboratory. This will replace the current virtual mechanism used by the students to learn these skills.	8/31/2023	\$13,375	\$0	\$254,109	84	0.00
<b>4</b>			<b>Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$13,375</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$801,899</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>0.00</b>
1	215021	Northeast Lakeview College	University of Southern California Race and Equity Center, <u>Project Title: "Men of Color Innovation Project".</u>	Project will fund and provide technical support to 12 community colleges nationwide that are advancing initiatives to support men of color on their campuses. Funding will support curricular innovations, a cohort based learning community and professional development for NLC faculty and staff.	5/30/2023	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	30	0.00
2	215022	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)".</u>	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. <i>Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.</i>	12/16/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	50	3.00
<b>2</b>			<b>Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>3.00</b>
<b>13</b>			<b>Total YTD Single Year Grants</b>			<b>\$511,760</b>	<b>\$24,770</b>	<b>\$4,761,628</b>	<b>4,674</b>	<b>18.00</b>
			<b>Multi-Year Grants</b>							
1	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program".</u> Year 4 of 4.	To support students with foster or adoption experience.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$373,710	550	5.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
6	211169	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program". Year 3 of 4.	Goal is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. At least 56 children of low-income SAC students will be provided with high quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director of Student Success will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure. By the end of each Fall, Spring and Summer semesters at least 90% of CCAMPIS parents will have completed all required workshops/volunteer hours.	10/1/2023	\$257,048	\$48,730	\$404,863	60	4.00
7	211172	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project". Year 2 of 5.	The ALAS UB project will provide academic and supportive services to a cohort of 56 participants enrolled at Burbank High School with significant support from the applicant and community. Need for the project, education attainment levels of adults in the target area is low, target high school drop out rates are high. Will provide activities and supportive services to promote college enrollment and graduation.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$22,300	\$305,386	56	4.50
8	211174	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School". Year 2 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantages backgrounds, first generation, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$24,755	\$309,436	60	1.00
9	211176	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo". Year 2 of 5.	The HSI project Apoyo will serve as a catalyst for long-term improvements that will address disproportionately low rates at which Hispanic and other low-income students achieve, persist and succeed at San Antonio College. The grant will help institutions capacity to provide the guidance, engagement and academic support Hispanic and low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$599,355	1,500	3.00
10	211177	San Antonio College	National Science Foundation, <u>Project Title</u> : "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM". Year 2 of 4.	The Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year of college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$11,308	\$102,097	12	2.00
11	211183	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title</u> : "Nursing & Allied Health Nursing Innovation Grant Program". Year 1 of 2.	Grant will compensate the cost for hiring a Personal Counselor. Counselor will provide counseling services to nursing students by assisting and supporting students through the nursing program.	8/5/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	450	1.00
12	211184	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Edson High School". Year 1 of 5.	UBMS provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standards.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$24,753	\$309,418	56	1.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213015	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru the University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Geoscience Engagement: Growing Interest at Hispanic Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service Learning Projects"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	The grant from NSF is supporting the development and implementation of a three-year program that is investigating the effectiveness of geoscience modules embedded into introductory geology, chemistry, and physics courses in generating interest in the geosciences as a major or minor and extracurricular service-learning projects to increase students' motivation and build geoscience identity and community. To address retention in the discipline particularly for underrepresented minority groups.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$2,100	\$17,100	24	1.00
2	213093	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first-generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$18,491	\$272,364	140	2.00
3	213094	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	The goal of the project will be 1. Academic programs, provide support to facilitate success of students academic goals. 2. Institutional Management to implement improved academic support, advising, teaching and communication strategies that will increase student engagement and success. 3. Fiscal stability to increase revenue by enrolling and retaining more students.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$430,263	500	5.00
4	213099	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search: Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support in tutoring and advising; information on financial literacy; financial aid programs; completing financial aid applications and support applying to college.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$20,572	\$288,470	500	3.00
5	213101	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University, <u>Project Title: "ALRISE Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning"</u> . Year 3 of 3.	The ALLRISE alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2-yr and 4-yr Hispanic Serving Institution's and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math STEM education. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$122,026.</i>	8/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$162,526	0	0.00
6	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San and Somerset ISD"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The PAC Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advisement information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid application, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$23,078	\$288,470	500	3.00
7	213103	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021"</u> . Year 3 of 4.	To meet the goal of providing 20 low-income student-parents success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$155,215	20	0.00
8	213109	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications; financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$21,584	\$309,505	60	2.00

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description**  
September 1, 2023 - June 30, 2024

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru UTSA, <i>Project Title: "ECO-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science &amp; Counter-Storytelling"</i> . Year 2 of 4.	Project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) through a city-wide collaboration of three HSIs. Will increase UP skills, investment and motivation in FAS individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$17,792	\$53,133	600	1.00
2	215020	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <i>Project Title: "2023 College Readiness and Success Models"</i> . Year 1 of 4.	The College Readiness and Success Models (CRSM-2023) grant supports the creation of an NLC developmental educational advisory committee to oversee the implementation of a multiple measures assessment placement protocol for high school compete students and associated faculty training. CRSM-2023 also provides direct student support in the expansion of the College's calculator loan program embedded tutorial, and academic boot camp initiatives.	7/28/2023	\$0	\$0	\$99,756	150	0.00
2			<b>Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants</b>			\$0	\$17,792	\$152,889	750	1.00
38				<b>Total YTD Multi-Year Grants</b>		\$257,048	\$936,936	\$22,026,762	57,102	134.60
51				<b>GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS</b>		\$768,808	\$961,706	\$26,788,390	61,776	152.60

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**FY 2024 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report**  
September 1, 2023 -June 30, 2024

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	8	\$720,544	186
2	San Antonio College	3	228,577	1,990
3	St. Philip's College	4	145,761	450
4	Palo Alto College	2	362,761	2,530
5	Northwest Vista College	1	142,630	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	2	167,630	72
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>\$1,767,902</b>	<b>5,229</b>

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		4	4	8
2	San Antonio College		2	1	3
3	St. Philip's College	1	2	1	4
4	Palo Alto College		1	1	2
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College		1	1	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>20</b>

Grants and Contracts Office 7/15/2024

## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024 and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES for approval on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."**

### PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

### BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Construction Reports

---

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Finance and Fiscal Services



---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor of Finance and  
Administration

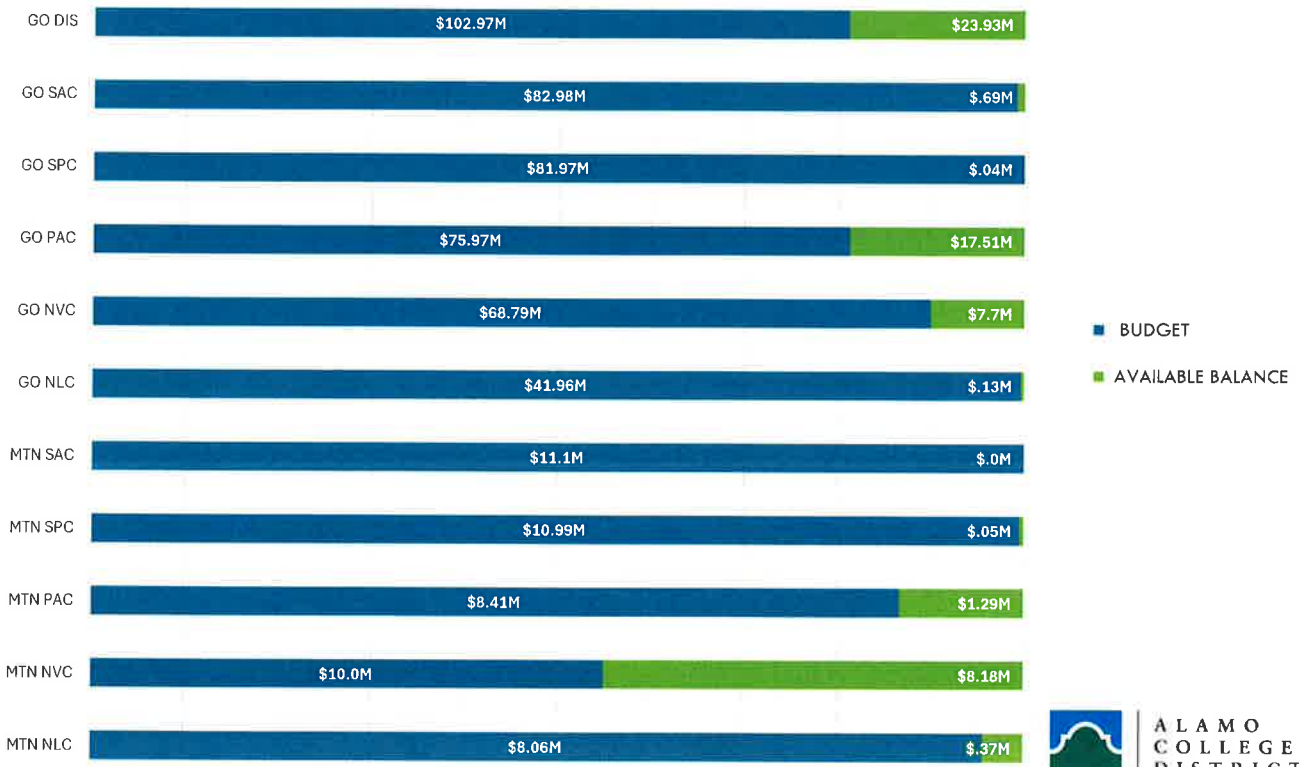
---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

### Budget vs Available Balance Inception to June 30, 2024



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of June 30, 2024**

<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,990,154	(1,495)	66,408	23,689,715	23,756,122	25,004	209,028
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	22,977,392	71,997	181,779	19,715,795	19,897,574	583,243	2,496,575
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	21,277	184,527	2,624,636	2,809,163	432,470	19,758,367
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	-
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	-	7,254	7,254	37,338	-
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT</b>	<b>\$ 77,967,546</b>	<b>\$ 91,779</b>	<b>\$ 432,713</b>	<b>\$ 53,992,807</b>	<b>\$ 54,425,520</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,055</b>	<b>\$ 22,463,970</b>
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	1,077,961	1,077,961	-	422,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	12,448,690	406,266	1,283,812	9,263,441	10,547,253	1,724,956	176,481
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	-	102,786
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,293,220	-	473,397	199,500	672,897	171,000	449,323
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	5,658,090	-	167,290	5,163,515	5,330,805	9,062	318,223
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.</b>	<b>\$ 25,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 406,266</b>	<b>\$ 1,924,499</b>	<b>\$ 19,701,631</b>	<b>\$ 21,626,130</b>	<b>\$ 1,905,018</b>	<b>\$ 1,468,851</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE</b>	<b>\$ 102,967,546</b>	<b>\$ 498,045</b>	<b>\$ 2,357,213</b>	<b>\$ 73,694,438</b>	<b>\$ 76,051,651</b>	<b>\$ 2,983,074</b>	<b>\$ 23,932,822</b>
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,669,465	-	-	18,554,111	18,554,111	84,198	31,155
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	-	553,900	15,932,177	16,486,077	8,513	(258,906)
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	19,992,872	-	219,442	19,624,273	19,843,715	23,210	125,948
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	(2,622)	9,691,698	9,689,076	55,275	54,080
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	-	2,471,654	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,689	-	-	14,897,801	14,897,801	13,358	702,530
<b>TOTAL FOR SAC</b>	<b>\$ 82,982,630</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 770,720</b>	<b>\$ 81,223,125</b>	<b>\$ 81,993,845</b>	<b>\$ 300,522</b>	<b>\$ 688,263</b>
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	29,999,974	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,231	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,363	19,175
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,734,575	-	-	13,690,446	13,690,446	27,494	16,635
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC</b>	<b>\$ 58,616,925</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 58,539,614</b>	<b>\$ 58,539,614</b>	<b>\$ 41,089</b>	<b>\$ 36,223</b>
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,353,148	-	35,631	23,306,427	23,342,058	4,623	6,467
<b>TOTAL FOR SWC</b>	<b>\$ 23,353,148</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 35,631</b>	<b>\$ 23,306,427</b>	<b>\$ 23,342,058</b>	<b>\$ 4,623</b>	<b>\$ 6,467</b>
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC</b>	<b>\$ 81,970,073</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 35,631</b>	<b>\$ 81,846,040</b>	<b>\$ 81,881,671</b>	<b>\$ 45,712</b>	<b>\$ 42,691</b>

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**  
**2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**  
**As of June 30, 2024**

<b>Maintenance Tax Notes</b>							
<b>PROJECT TITLE</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Current Month Expenses</b>	<b>Current Yr Expenses</b>	<b>Prior Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Total to Date All Yrs Expenses</b>	<b>Commilments</b>	<b>Available Balance</b>
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
<b>TOTAL FOR SAC</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>11,100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,173,235	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	9,210	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC</b>	<b>10,991,512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,928,844</b>	<b>10,928,844</b>	<b>14,923</b>	<b>47,745</b>
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	8,406,930	6,192	11,926	5,869,933	5,881,859	1,231,160	1,293,911
<b>TOTAL FOR PAC</b>	<b>8,406,930</b>	<b>6,192</b>	<b>11,926</b>	<b>5,869,933</b>	<b>5,881,859</b>	<b>1,231,160</b>	<b>1,293,911</b>
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
<b>TOTAL FOR NVC</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,818,853</b>	<b>1,818,853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,181,147</b>
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,643,897	-	79,594	5,344,507	5,424,101	10,908	208,888
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	143,926	-	-	143,926	143,926	-	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	-	850,000	850,000	-	150,000
<b>TOTAL FOR NLC</b>	<b>8,062,595</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79,594</b>	<b>7,599,373</b>	<b>7,678,967</b>	<b>16,809</b>	<b>366,818</b>
<b>TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 48,561,037</b>	<b>\$ 6,192</b>	<b>\$ 91,520</b>	<b>\$ 37,317,003</b>	<b>\$ 37,408,523</b>	<b>\$ 1,262,892</b>	<b>\$ 9,889,621</b>
<b>TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. &amp; MTN BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 503,196,173</b>	<b>\$ 119,366</b>	<b>\$ 5,473,681</b>	<b>\$ 430,398,174</b>	<b>\$ 435,871,855</b>	<b>\$ 7,439,939</b>	<b>\$ 59,884,380</b>



**Alamo Colleges District  
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program  
Executive Summary**

**BACKGROUND**

In September 2022, the Board approved the Project List for the \$270 million dollar 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes. In April 2023, the Board approved a pool of qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs): Thos. S. Byrne Inc, Flintco LLC, Gilbane Building Company, Guido Construction Company, Marksmen General Contractors LLC, Noble Texas Builders LLC, Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc, Structure Tone Southwest, Turner Construction Company, and J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC; and delegated to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers.

**Overall MTN 2022 Projects by the Numbers - As of August 2024**

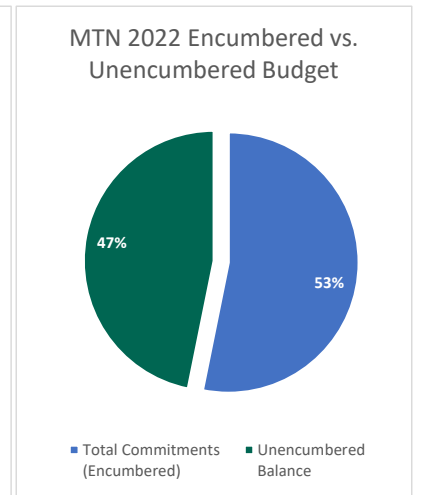
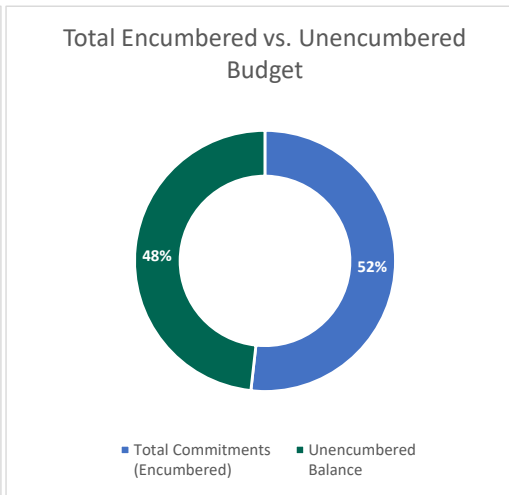
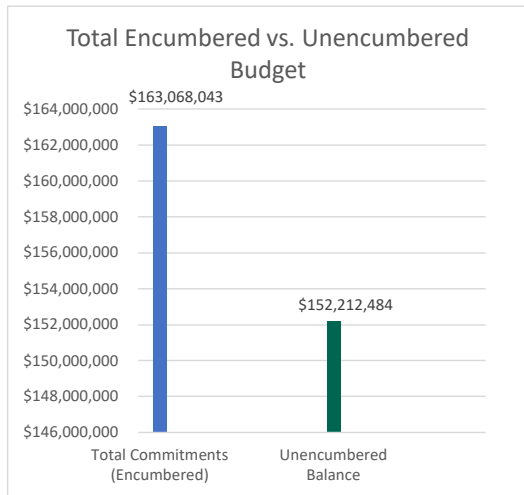
Project Status		District Wide	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Total
Design	Projects not yet in Design	2	5	5	3	8	4	4	31
	Projects in Various Design Phases	-	2	2	4	9	10	1	28
	Projects with Completed Design (or N/A)	1	2	3	4	6	8	1	25
Construction Procurement	Projects not yet Procured for Construction	2	5	5	6	9	7	5	39
	Projects in Various Stages of Procurement	-	2	2	2	6	6	-	18
	Projects with Construction Services Procured	1	2	3	3	8	9	1	27
Construction	Projects with Construction not yet started	2	8	7	9	18	13	6	63
	Projects with Construction Underway	1	-	-	-	4	7	-	12
	Completed Projects	-	1	3	2	1	2	-	9
<b>Total</b>									<b>84</b>

ETC = Educational & Training Center (Economic and Workforce Development)

**Overall MTN 2022 Project Schedule Milestones Completion % - As of August 2024**

Project Schedule Milestones	District Wide	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Summary
Funding secured	33%	67%	100%	84%	89%	88%	100%	86%
Professional Services Procurement	25%	63%	70%	88%	70%	84%	77%	74%
Design	33%	35%	50%	48%	53%	61%	31%	50%
Construction Services Procurement	33%	24%	35%	36%	48%	56%	17%	42%
Construction	4%	11%	30%	18%	11%	17%	0%	15%
Warranty Phase	0%	6%	2%	0%	1%	9%	0%	3%
<b>Average of Completion % of Milestones</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>34%</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>46%</b>	<b>46%</b>	<b>54%</b>	<b>37%</b>	

**Overall MTN 2022 Budget - As of August 2024**





**Alamo Colleges District  
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program  
Executive Summary**

**Overall MTN 2022 Program Funding - As of August 2024**

	<b>Total Budget*</b>	<b>Total Commitments (Encumbered)</b>	<b>Unencumbered Balance</b>
MTN22**	\$ 270,000,000	\$ 143,615,162	\$ 126,384,838
Prev. Maintenance 2021	\$ 3,996,340	\$ 3,996,340	\$ -
Prev. Maintenance 2022	\$ 8,404,754	\$ 8,316,651	\$ 88,103
Prev. Maintenance 2023	\$ 14,261,250	\$ 4,726,927	\$ 9,534,322
Prev. Maintenance 2024	\$ 11,682,198	\$ 473,986	\$ 11,208,212
Facilities Institutional Budget 2021	\$ 325,133	\$ 297,839	\$ 27,294
Facilities Institutional Budget 2022	\$ 604,720	\$ 604,720	\$ -
Facilities Institutional Budget 2023	\$ 1,906,131	\$ -	\$ 1,906,131
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 311,180,527</b>	<b>\$ 162,031,625</b>	<b>\$ 149,148,902</b>

*Preliminary Budget Numbers as of August 2024, subject to change and unaudited.*

\*Some MTN 2022 Projects are inclusive of funding sources such as Preventive Maintenance and Facilities Institutional Budget in the cases when the funding applies to the same facility. These combined funding sources will allow for efficiency in design and construction phases.

\*\*MTN22 funding commitment is targeted for 85% by the third quarter of 2025.

**Overall MTN 2022 Contractor Awards with estimated Construction Budget - As of August 2024**

<b>Awarded Contractor</b>	District Wide	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	<b>Summary</b>
Flintco	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,632,618	\$ 3,836,568	\$ -	\$ 11,469,186
Guido	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,982,783	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,982,783
Noble	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,642,238	\$ 3,203,949	\$ 1,385,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,231,927
Turner Construction	\$ -	\$ 1,264,508	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,943,766	\$ 80,420,036	\$ -	\$ 133,628,310
Gilbane	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,551,636	\$ -	\$ 17,219,832	\$ 33,771,468
Structure Tone Southwest	\$ -	\$ 2,484,460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,484,460
Byrne Construction Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,181,903	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,181,903
SpawGlass	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,498,657	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,498,657
Empire Roofing	\$ -	\$ 217,236	\$ 732,596	\$ 232,449	\$ 172,754	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,355,035
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,966,204</b>	<b>\$ 15,374,834</b>	<b>\$ 4,935,056</b>	<b>\$ 100,851,200</b>	<b>\$ 84,256,604</b>	<b>\$ 17,219,832</b>	<b>\$ 226,603,729</b>

In February 2023, a Request for Qualification Statements (RFQS) was advertised for Construction Management at Risk contracts. Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 298 potential Offerors.

The Construction Manager at Risk firms were selected according to established procedures by the Alamo Colleges District and in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2269.253 as a RFQS two-step process. As part of the two-step process used, the Alamo Colleges District may not request fees or prices in step one. In step two, the Alamo Colleges District may request that five or fewer offerors, selected solely on the basis of qualifications (in step one), provide additional information, including the construction manager-at-risk's proposed fee and prices for fulfilling the general conditions.

In April 2023, the Board approved the pool of 10 construction management at risk firms and delegated the second step processes to Administration as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 2269.053 and notice of such delegation in the published RFQS.

The list of Awarded Contractors in the table above may also include Contractors which are accessible for procurement through the Alamo Colleges District's Cooperative Purchasing Program.

ETC = Educational & Training Center (Economic and Workforce Development)

**MTN 2022 Program Construction Projected Upcoming for Board Approval**

<b>Estimated Upcoming Construction Costs Pending Board Approval</b>	<b>Jul-24</b>	<b>Aug-24</b>	<b>Sep-24</b>	<b>Oct-24</b>	<b>Nov-24</b>	<b>Dec-24</b>
PAC Hydronic Piping		X				
MTN_NLC Academic 1 Moisture Barrier				X		
MTN_NLC Stormwater Improvements				X		
MTN_SAC Package 5: Full Facility & Comp. Renovation			X			
MTN_SPC/SWC Package 3: Major System (HVAC) (Modifications)		X				

\*Dates Subject to change.

## Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”**

### PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for June 30, 2024.

### BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** N/A

**Strategic Plan:** Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:** Financial Reports

---

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Fiscal Services



---

Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and  
Administration

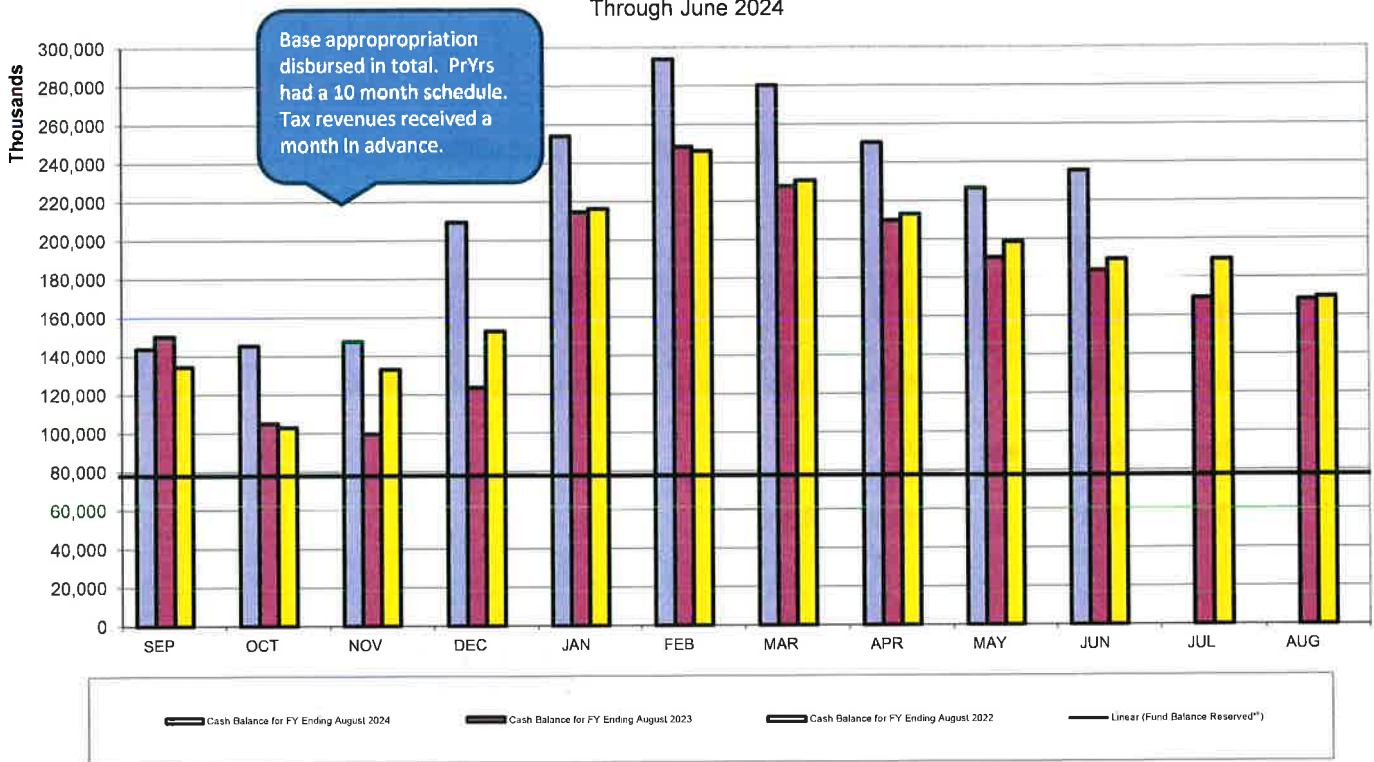
---

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Alamo Colleges District**  
**Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis**  
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2024, 2023 and 2022)  
 Through June 2024



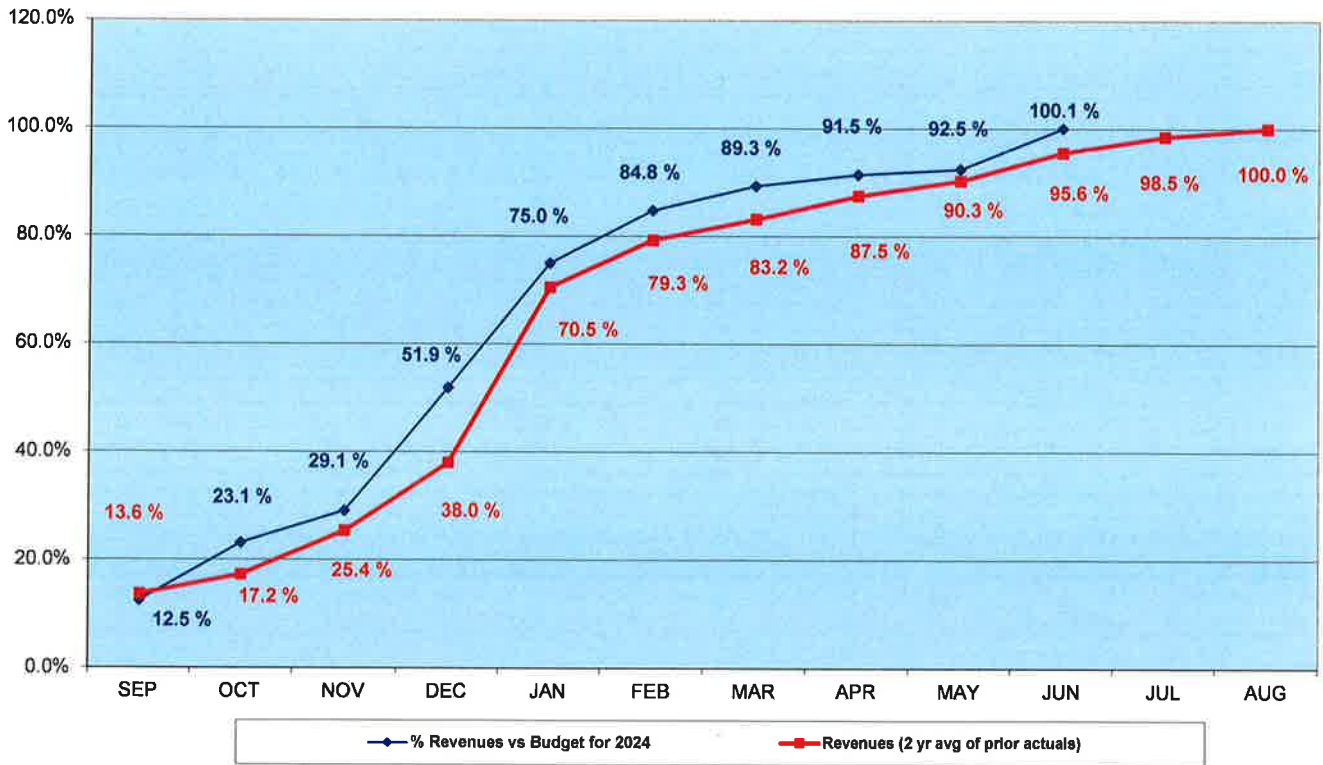
Base appropriation disbursed in total. PrYrs had a 10 month schedule. Tax revenues received a month in advance.

\*Includes Cash and Investments.  
 Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.  
 August includes Fall Tuition collections.

\*\*Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

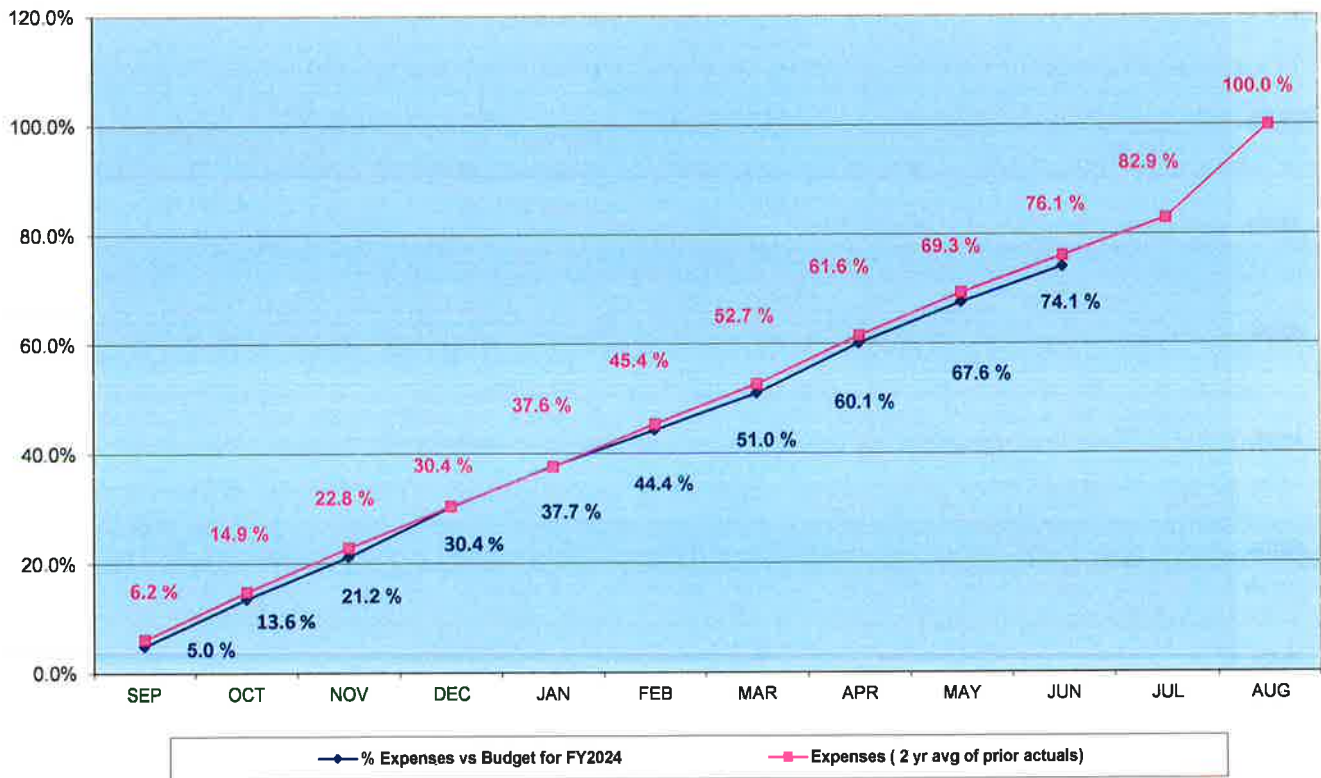
7/15/2024

**Alamo Colleges District  
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues  
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues**



7/15/2024

**Alamo Colleges District**  
**Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers**  
**Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers**



7/15/2024

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
**FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT**  
**JUNE 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE**

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of June 2024)		YTD Actual 06/30/2024		% of Budget (10th month / 83.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					06/30/24	06/30/23	06/30/24	06/30/23
<b>REVENUES</b>								
Instruction and General	499,273,459	40,584,608	499,919,141	9,372,919	100.1%	95.4%	23.1%	21.7%
Public Service	644,939	-	654,088	-	101.4%	36.0%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,666,367	-	63,195,222	-	-	72.9%	66.8%
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,574,852	-	3,036,146	-	84.9%	61.0%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,508,798	-	2,648,037	-	105.6%	104.6%	-	-
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>506,002,048</b>	<b>127,250,975</b>	<b>506,257,412</b>	<b>72,568,141</b>	<b>100.1%</b>	<b>94.9%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>43.6%</b>
Capital Outlay	-	10,322,153	-	1,911,598	-	-	18.5%	99.5%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	15,894,132	-	8,047,807	-	-	50.6%	90.0%
Furniture & Equipment	-	4,596,071	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	102,152,813	-	85,613,473	-	-	83.8%	90.2%
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132,965,169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95,572,878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>90.4%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>506,002,048</b>	<b>260,216,144</b>	<b>506,257,412</b>	<b>168,141,019</b>	<b>100.1%</b>	<b>94.9%</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	<b>78.9%</b>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)</b>								
Instruction and General	101,762,558	2,182,661	101,762,558	2,182,661				
Public Service	-	-	-	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,952,401	-	8,952,401				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,498,461	-	2,498,461	-				
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>107,461,019</b>	<b>11,135,062</b>	<b>107,461,019</b>	<b>11,135,062</b>				
Capital Outlay	-	75,430,171	-	75,430,171				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	321,185,558	-	321,185,558				
Furniture & Equipment	-	22,337,453	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	14,883,008	-	14,883,008				
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>433,836,190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>433,836,190</b>				
<b>TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>107,461,019</b>	<b>444,971,252</b>	<b>107,461,019</b>	<b>444,971,252</b>				
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)</b>								
Instruction and General	601,036,017	42,767,269	601,681,699	11,555,580				
Public Service	644,939	-	654,088	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	95,618,768	-	72,147,623				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,774,852	-	6,236,146	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,007,259	-	5,146,498	-				
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>613,463,067</b>	<b>138,386,037</b>	<b>613,718,431</b>	<b>83,703,203</b>				
Capital Outlay	-	85,752,324	-	77,341,769				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	337,079,690	-	329,233,365				
Furniture & Equipment	-	26,933,524	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	117,035,821	-	100,496,481				
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>566,801,359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>529,409,068</b>				
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE</b>	<b>613,463,067</b>	<b>705,187,396</b>	<b>613,718,431</b>	<b>613,112,271</b>				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY22-23 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
**FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT**  
**JUNE 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE**

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of June 2024)		YTD Actual 06/30/2024		% of Budget (10th month / 83.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					06/30/24	06/30/23	06/30/24	06/30/23
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
Instruction and General	493,779,413	40,584,608	356,571,110	17,794,953	72.2%	73.3%	43.8%	30.1%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	1,554,042	-	77.2%	75.6%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	92,838,865	-	73,594,372	-	-	79.3%	55.2%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	617,594	-	32.8%	28.1%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,865,214	-	2,514,068	-	87.7%	39.4%	-	-
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>500,541,140</b>	<b>133,423,473</b>	<b>361,256,814</b>	<b>91,389,325</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>68.5%</b>	<b>44.0%</b>
Capital Outlay	-	44,112,278	-	17,531,842	-	-	39.7%	9.2%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	170,130,764	-	16,081,668	-	-	9.5%	23.9%
Furniture & Equipment	-	5,983,812	-	460,701	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	111,572,813	-	56,402,527	-	-	50.6%	73.4%
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>331,799,667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90,476,738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>27.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>500,541,140</b>	<b>465,223,140</b>	<b>361,256,814</b>	<b>181,866,063</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>32.3%</b>
<b>TRANSFERS (IN) OUT</b>								
Instruction and General	-	-	26,062,448	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	6,172,498	(6,172,498)	-	(5,759,075)	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>6,172,498</b>	<b>(6,172,498)</b>	<b>26,062,448</b>	<b>(5,759,075)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Outlay	1,257,452	(1,257,452)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	51,000	(51,000)	-	(10,892,608)	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Equipment	5,300,000	(5,300,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	9,420,000	(9,420,000)	-	(9,410,765)	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>16,028,452</b>	<b>(16,028,452)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20,303,373)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET TRANSFERS</b>	<b>22,200,950</b>	<b>(22,200,950)</b>	<b>26,062,448</b>	<b>(26,062,448)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSE &amp; TRANSFERS</b>	<b>522,742,090</b>	<b>443,022,190</b>	<b>387,319,262</b>	<b>155,803,615</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>30.6%</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCES</b>								
Instruction and General	107,256,604	2,182,661	219,048,140	(6,239,373)	-	-	-	-
Public Service	(1,368,071)	-	(899,954)	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	(6,172,498)	8,952,401	-	4,312,326	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,891,349	-	5,618,552	-	-	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,142,045	-	2,632,431	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Current Funds</b>	<b>106,749,429</b>	<b>11,145,062</b>	<b>226,499,169</b>	<b>(1,927,047)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Outlay	(1,257,452)	42,897,498	-	59,809,927	-	-	-	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	(51,000)	166,999,926	-	324,044,305	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Equipment	(5,300,000)	26,249,712	-	21,876,752	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	(9,420,000)	14,883,009	-	53,504,719	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal Plant Funds</b>	<b>(16,028,452)</b>	<b>251,030,145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>459,235,703</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>90,720,977</b>	<b>262,165,207</b>	<b>226,399,169</b>	<b>457,308,656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXP, TRF &amp; BALANCES</b>	<b>613,463,067</b>	<b>705,187,396</b>	<b>613,718,431</b>	<b>613,112,271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT  
FOR THE TEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

**(1) Revenue Variance:**

For the ten month period ended June 30, 2024 operating revenue increased 22.1%, or \$91.6 million to \$506.3 million (first ten months 2023: \$414.7 million). The increase is attributed to tax revenues from expanding property valuations, resulting in an increase of \$27.4 million over last year. Basic state appropriations being disbursed upfront in FY23, coupled with increased funding resulting from formula distribution changes, compared to a 10-month schedule in prior years, resulted in a \$43.0 million increase. Tuition and fee revenues also increased, delivering \$14.1 million additional funds over last year. Other income also increased \$7.1 million.

- a) Tax revenues for FY24 stand at \$251.1 million vs \$223.7 million in the prior year, an increase of \$27.4 million from the prior year. This represents 98.3% of the budgeted FY24 amount vs. 96.9% in FY23. The budget for tax revenues for FY24 and FY23 stand at \$255.4 million and \$230.9 million. The District continues to benefit from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County providing a 10% increase in budgeted tax revenues, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will continue to fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, expansion of workforce programs like nursing and high demand programs.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY24 increased 13.6%, or \$14.1 million, from FY23 amounts. FY24 revenues stand at \$117.4 million, or 100.5% of the budget, vs. FY23 revenues of \$103.3 million, or 100.4% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken, in addition to tuition rate increases approved in FY24. Headcount enrollment for Summer 2024 increased 12.9% or 3,403 students to 29,770. Summer 2024 semester hours showed an increase of 13.1%, or 16,181, to 139,391 semester credit hours (As of 07/09/2024). Headcount enrollment for Spring 2024 increased 9.3% or 5,809 students to 68,432. Spring 2024 semester hours showed a similar increase of 7.9%, or 33,309, to 453,155 semester credit hours (As of 02/29/2024).
- c) State appropriations increased 43.0% in FY24, or \$43.0 million, and stand at 98.6% of the budget for FY24 and 80.9% for FY23. As of this month the revenues are \$115.2 and \$72.2 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a significant increase over last year as reflected in budgeted amounts. Budgeted appropriations for FY24 are \$116.8 million vs. \$89.2 million for the prior year. And the distribution method is different too. Basic state appropriations are being distributed upfront in FY24 vs a 10-month schedule in FY23 reflected in the year-to-date increase.

**(2) Expense Variance:**

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2023-2024 is \$946.9 million, comprised of \$503.9 million in operating expense and \$443.0 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. The driving force behind the FY24 operating budget is funding the strategic priorities of the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) for our students. ACD, the largest higher education institution in South Texas and the only community college system to win the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award, is working to fulfill Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores' moon shot vision of ending poverty in San Antonio through education. To make this bold vision a reality, the District and its five colleges - St. Philip's College, San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College and Northeast Lakeview College - are working to make access to a college education and successful completion of a degree or certificate accessible to all residents in its eight-county service area. ACD has implemented the following investment strategies based on several identified community needs to provide accessible college education and opportunities for achieving student success.
- b) Operating expenses for FY24 and FY23 for the same period stand at 74.1% and 70.3% of budget, respectively. actual expenses for FY24 and FY23 are \$387.3 million and \$330.8 million.

**Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Software**

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 20, 2024.

**MINUTE ORDER**

**"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Salesforce.com, Inc. providing for the purchase of Customer Relationship (CRM) Software for approximately \$292,000 annually requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Success."**

**PURPOSE**

This contract action provides for the purchase of the renewal and upgrade of Customer Relationship Management (CRM) software, a proprietary software application architecture that helps the Alamo Colleges to communicate, interact and sustain long-term relationships with students and other customer groups.

**BACKGROUND**

Customer Relationship Management (CRM) software has been part of the Alamo Colleges District infrastructure since 2018. This software was previously purchased through a coop contract and was listed on the yearly coop contract report. A cost savings of \$43,000 annually (\$129,000 across the three-year period) will be realized through direct purchase from Salesforce.com. This purchase is being made on a sole source copyrighted materials basis exempt from competitive bidding, Texas Education Code 44.031.

The contract will begin September 1, 2024, and terminate August 31, 2027, and may be renewed annually upon mutual consent of both parties.

**Financial:** \$292,000 estimated annually

**Funding Source:** Institutional Funding

**Strategic Plan:** Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

**Employee Services:** None

**Attachments:** Proposal Tabulation

**Lisa L. Mazure,  
MSA CPA**

Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA  
Date: 2024.07.15 10:42:35 -05'00'

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA  
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Services



\_\_\_\_\_  
Debi Gaitan  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Success



\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Thomas Cleary  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor





PRICE TABULATION

Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Software

Item #	Description	Salesforce, Inc		
1.	Core CRM Services			
		Monthly Unit Price	Quantity	Total Price
a.	Service Cloud – Unlimited Edition	\$74.97	118	\$106,157.52
b.	Lightning Platform Plus – Unlimited Edition	\$24.00	52	\$14,976.00
c.	Einstein Predictions – Unlimited Edition	\$18.75	2	\$450.00
d.	Customer Community Plus – Unlimited Edition – Members	\$3.75	10	\$450.00
<b>Total Core CRM Services:</b>				<b>\$122,033.52</b>
2.	Marketing Cloud Services			
a.	Marketing Cloud Intelligence – Growth	\$5,000	1	\$60,000.00
b.	SMS/.MMS Code Lease – No charge with Edition	\$0	1	\$0
c.	SMS/MMS Mobile Messages (1,000)	\$8.80	1,000	\$8,800.00
d.	Marketing Cloud Engagement – Corporate Edition	\$2,043.75	1	\$24,525.00
e.	Additional Contacts – Corporate Edition (1,000)	\$8.33	55	\$5,497.80
f.	Additional Business Unit (+1)	\$454.53	6	\$32,726.16
g.	SSL Certificate	\$11.00	4	\$528.00
h.	Premier Success Plan – Marketing Cloud	\$1,941.02	1	\$23,22.29
i.	Marketing Cloud Advertising Professional	\$1,000	1	\$12,000
j.	Marketing Cloud Advertising Professional – Contacts (1,000)	\$1.97	100	\$2,364.00
<b>Total Marketing Cloud Services:</b>				<b>\$169,733.25</b>
<b>Total of all Services:</b>				<b>\$291,766.77</b>

## Discussion and Possible Action on Safety and Security Audit for the Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 13 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on August 24, 2024.

### MINUTE ORDER

**“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Alamo Colleges District Safety and Security Audit as presented by the Alamo Colleges Enterprise Risk Management Department.”**

### PURPOSE

A Safety and Security Audit has been conducted to assess the level of safety and security preparedness of the College District. The audit criteria conform to the provisions of the Texas Education Code. The Audit criteria are designed to identify Alamo Colleges District readiness to systematically anticipate, recognize, evaluate, react to, and address all foreseeable emergencies and natural or manmade disasters, and to focus our efforts to continuously improve readiness.

### BACKGROUND

The recommended action will allow Alamo Colleges District to be compliant with Texas Educational Code 37.108 and promote a safe working and learning environment.

### IMPLICATIONS

**Financial:** None

**Strategic Plan:** III. Performance Excellence

**Human Resources:** Campus and workplace safety and security

**ATTACHMENTS:** None

---

Mike Legg  
Director, Enterprise Risk Management

---

Linda Boyer-Owens SPHR, SHRM-SCP  
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization  
& Strategic Innovation

---

Dr. Mike Flores  
Chancellor



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes**

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 20, 2024

**MINUTE ORDER**

**“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented.”**

**PURPOSE**

The following Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

**BACKGROUND**

Policy B.5.3 regarding Board Policies requires Policies be reviewed within a five-year period. Policy owner review plan responsibilities are to determine whether the policy is still relevant, accurate and lawful. Considerations should be whether: any pertinent law has changed since the last Board action; any new technology has made the policy or any portion thereof obsolete; or any new risks or priorities now exist that need to be addressed in the policy. The District Ethics, Compliance, and Policy Office may modify the review plan or initiate outside-cycle policy review at any time to address business needs, as applicable. Non-substantive edits or clarifications may also be made.

For policies which are reviewed in compliance with this review requirement but for which no substantive changes are recommended to the Board of Trustees, a notation will be made in its section review date, for example, “Reviewed 3-23-12.” While not required in Board Policy, a consent report has been developed summarizing policies reviewed with no substantive changes.

**IMPLICATIONS**

- Financial:** N/A
- Strategic Objective:** Goal III Performance Excellence
- Human Resources:** N/A

**ATTACHMENT**

Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes for August 2024

*Daphene Carson*

Aug 8, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Daphene Carson Date.  
Director of Ethics, Compliance & Policy

*Linda Boyer-Owens*

Aug 8, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Linda Boyer-Owens Date  
Associate Vice Chancellor, Talent,  
Organization & Strategic Innovation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Mike Flores Date  
Chancellor



## B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024~~08/20/2019~~



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

---

### Transacting Business

Official Board action shall be taken only in a manner, and at meetings, complying with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The affirmative vote of a majority of all Board members shall be required to transact business (see Texas Government Code 311.013). Each action of the Board supported by the majority is binding on the whole Board (see Texas Government Code 130.082(d)).

Problems presented to the Board require the collection and presentation of data pertinent to the solution of said problems. Only when such data have been considered and the Board has had ample opportunity to discuss the problem fully, should a decision be reached.

### Minutes

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Liaison or designee; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The transcribed minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board and signed by the Board Liaison or designee.

### Certified Agenda

A certified agenda shall be kept of each and any “executive” or other closed session of the Board or any Committee, and the Presiding Officer shall certify that same is a true and correct reflection of matters therein deliberated. Such certified agenda shall include an announcement by the Presiding Officer of the times of commencement and conclusion of such closed session. No person shall divulge to any person the certified agenda of any closed session under penalty of law (see Texas Government Code 551.146), or the substance of matters discussed in closed session, other than internally to the extent appropriate to carry out their assigned duties, other than pursuant to lawful authority.

### Location

Unless otherwise provided in the agenda for a meeting, Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be held at the Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom at the Alamo Colleges District Center for Excellence and Student Success, Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room of the District Services Organization building located at 2222 N. Alamo St.

### Date and Time

Regular voting meetings of the Board shall be held on a regular basis, customarily at least ten months annually, as designated by the Board Chair, typically normally be held on the third Tuesday of theeach month, excepting only June and November. Meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole shall precede voting meetings and shall normally be held on the second Tuesday of each month. The Board shall convene in public at 6:00 p.m. TAt meetings of the Board when meeting as a Committee of the Whole, the Board may discuss issues and proposals on the agenda, but may not take any voting action or pass any minute orders or resolutions, but may request changes in proposed minute orders or resolutions to be brought to the Board at a regular voting meeting.

## **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024~~08/20/2019~~



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

The Board may adjourn into a closed executive session conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and other state law, and shall reconvene in open session to address the remaining items on the agenda.

When necessary, the Board Chairperson may change the date or time of a regularly scheduled meeting, *e.g.*, to accommodate Trustee conference attendance, College District holidays or an inability to gain a quorum. Anticipated conflicts will be resolved and an annual schedule published in advance. The Board Chair may change the date, time or location of a scheduled meeting with proper notice. In the case of any ~~different~~re-scheduled ~~regular~~ meeting or of any special meeting, Trustees shall be contacted by the Board Liaison to determine their availability to attend. The posted agenda for that meeting shall reflect the changed date or time.

### **Special Meetings**

The Chairperson of the Board may call special meetings of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion and shall do so if requested by three Trustees, provided that the date selected should enable most Trustees to attend, although in cases of acute need the availability of a simple quorum on the date selected shall suffice.

### **Notice and Agenda**

Prior to each Board meeting including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, the Chancellor, at the direction of the Chairperson or acting Chairperson of the Board, shall prepare and post an agenda at least 72 hours prior to the meeting commencement and furnish a copy of same to each Trustee for his/her guidance and information at or about the time of the posting.

The Chancellor or designee is charged to determine and submit all agenda items. However, the Chairperson or any three Trustees can place an item on the Board agenda by submitting it, in writing, to the Chancellor, at least ten working days prior to the meeting. If such inclusion is opposed by the Administration, the proposer may have the issue reviewed by the Board Chairperson for a final determination following the Chairperson's consultation with the Chancellor. If the Board Chairperson overrules the Chancellor, then the Board shall consider whether it wishes for that category of agenda item to be included in future agendas thereafter at its next regular meeting.

Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, as provided by law.

The order of business for all Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be as set out in the posted agenda. At the meeting, the order in which agenda items are taken may be changed by the Chairperson.

### **Meeting Procedures**

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any meeting by majority vote of the members present.

### **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024~~08/20/2019~~



**A L A M O  
C O L L E G E S  
D I S T R I C T**

---

A trustee's motion and trustee's second shall be recorded by name along with results of the vote. A Call for Vote is required on items pertaining to the Tax Rate and the Tax Assessment Roll.

#### **Consent Agenda**

When the agenda is prepared, the Board Chairperson in consultation with the Chancellor shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

#### **Discussion**

Discussions shall be addressed to the Chairperson of the Board and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board Chairperson shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board Chairperson shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Chairperson shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

#### **Public Participation**

Audience participation at a Board meeting is limited to the public comment portion of the meeting designated for that purpose. At all other times during a Board meeting, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless recognized by the presiding officer.

The Board shall allot a portion of all Board and Board Committee meetings to hear persons who desire to make comments to the Board. Persons who wish to speak to the Board must sign up with the presiding officer or designee before the meeting begins and indicate the topics about which they wish to speak and whether they wish to speak when the agenda item to which their comments pertain is heard, or rather under a general public comment agenda item preceding non-ceremonial, non-honorific agenda items, during which speakers wishing to comment on a matter not reflected in any specific agenda item will be heard. The Chair shall determine the order of public comment and Board deliberation for each agenda item. The Board may react to public comments only during a specific agenda item due to requirements of law. The Chair shall not permit debate between speakers and Trustees, but may at discretion permit a single speaker a brief follow-up comment. No more than one hour shall be devoted to public comment at any single meeting, except that a majority of the Board may vote to expand or restrict this limit. The Chair may solicit a vote of a majority of the Board to further reduce time otherwise allotted to speakers to accommodate this limit.

### **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024~~08/20/2019~~



**A L A M O  
C O L L E G E S  
D I S T R I C T**

No presentation shall exceed three (3) minutes unless the time is increased by majority vote of the Board. If ten (10) or more persons sign up to comment on a specific item, each such speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board. The Board may use translation equipment in a manner that allows the Board to hear translated public testimony simultaneously. If a speaker needs a translator and the College District is not providing simultaneous translation equipment, the time limit upon that speaker's comments shall be doubled in order to ensure that the non-English speaker receives the same opportunity to address the Board as English-speakers.

Only persons recognized by the Board Chairperson may speak. A person's right to address the Board may be withdrawn if the person (1) uses abusive, indecent, profane or vulgar language or gestures, or language likely to incite a breach of the peace: (2) engages in a personal, verbal attack on any person, including a Board member or employee of the College District, (3) becomes boisterous or makes unreasonable noise, or (4) engages in conduct likely to prevent, interfere with, or otherwise obstruct a lawfully called meeting. The Board Chairperson will give such a person one warning to stop the misconduct, and if the misconduct continues, the Board Chairperson may revoke the right to speak, order the person removed, or both. If the Chairperson does not enforce these requirements, any Board member may move for enforcement, and an affirmative vote by the majority will result in enforcement.

None of the above restrictions shall prevent the Board from consulting with personnel who may have information germane to the matters under consideration.

Specific factual information or recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to inquiries, but the Board shall not deliberate or decide regarding any subject that is not included on the posted agenda.

The presiding officer or designee shall determine whether a person addressing the Board has attempted to solve a matter administratively through resolution channels established by policy and procedure. If not, the person shall be referred to Procedure [B.08.01.01](#) to seek resolution. The Board Chairperson shall not allow employee or student complaints at Citizens to Be Heard without determining that the speaker has exhausted available administrative remedies.

Should student or faculty groups wish to interact with the Board regarding substantive issues already worked with the Administration, or should Trustees seek their input, the Board Chairperson, after consultation with the Chancellor, may schedule a brief special Board meeting before the commencement of a regular Board meeting, or an agenda item for a Board retreat, from time to time for that purpose.

It is a criminal offense for a person, with intent to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, to substantially obstruct or interfere with the ordinary conduct of a meeting by physical action or verbal utterance and thereby curtail the exercise of others' First Amendment rights. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the meeting by members of the audience. If, after at least one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by his/her words or actions, the presiding officer may request assistance from law enforcement officials to have the person removed from the meeting.

A summary of the above information will be explained by the Board Chair at each Board and Board Committee meeting or otherwise made available to attendees.

The only authorized version of this document can be found at [www.alamo.edu/policies](http://www.alamo.edu/policies). Page 4 of 6

**B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: ~~08/20/2024~~08/20/2019



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

DRAFT

### **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024~~08/20/2019~~



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

---

### **Guest Broadcasting/Taping/Recording**

The Board encourages the press, the media, and all interested individuals to attend Board meetings and to videotape or record all or any part of the open proceedings. To this end, the College District and its staff shall seek to facilitate all reasonable requests related to videotaping or recording activities. In accomplishing these goals, the Board does not intend to prevent or unreasonably impair camera coverage or tape recording; however, persons using a tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall abide by the following rules:

1. All equipment that requires setting up must be assembled at least 15 minutes prior to the start of the meeting.
2. No strobes, flash lighting, or other bright lights that would impair the conduct of the meeting shall be used, unless approval has been obtained from the presiding officer before the meeting.
3. The Board proceedings shall not be interrupted for the purpose of accommodating any individual's camera coverage or tape recording. Any interviews during the meeting shall be conducted outside of the meeting chamber.
4. The presiding officer at the meeting may stop the sonic or visual reproduction if the individual operating the equipment or the equipment is being disruptive or in any way interfering with the orderly conduct of the Board meeting.
5. Stationary equipment that requires setting up shall not be taken down during the course of the meeting, but may be removed during a recess or after the meeting is over.
6. No tape recorder or video camera shall be allowed in a closed session, except as may be authorized by the Board.

The following additional rules shall apply to Board meetings held at College District facilities:

1. Once a meeting has started, no one shall be permitted to operate a tape recorder, video camera, or any other means of sonic or video reproduction in the center aisle of the meeting room.
2. Once the meeting has started, no tape recorder, video camera or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the door behind the podium.
3. No tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the podium.

*Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual*

BD(LEGAL) - Board Meetings

BDA(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Closed Meetings

BDB(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Public Participation

SACSCOC – Section 2 – Core Requirements, 2.2 Board Meetings



**Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Change**  
August 20, 2024

Policy No.	Policy Title	Responsible Department	Review Date
<b>Policy Section B: Board Governance</b>			
<b>B.08.01</b>	<b>Board Meetings Policy</b>	Chancellor's Office	xx/xx/24

**B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Deleted: 08/20/2019

**Transacting Business**

Official Board action shall be taken only in a manner, and at meetings, complying with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The affirmative vote of a majority of all Board members shall be required to transact business (see Texas Government Code 311.013). Each action of the Board supported by the majority is binding on the whole Board (see Texas Government Code 130.082(d)).

Problems presented to the Board require the collection and presentation of data pertinent to the solution of said problems. Only when such data have been considered and the Board has had ample opportunity to discuss the problem fully, should a decision be reached.

**Minutes**

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Liaison or designee; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The transcribed minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board and signed by the Board Liaison or designee.

**Certified Agenda**

A certified agenda shall be kept of each and any “executive” or other closed session of the Board or any Committee, and the Presiding Officer shall certify that same is a true and correct reflection of matters therein deliberated. Such certified agenda shall include an announcement by the Presiding Officer of the times of commencement and conclusion of such closed session. No person shall divulge to any person the certified agenda of any closed session under penalty of law (see Texas Government Code 551.146), or the substance of matters discussed in closed session, other than internally to the extent appropriate to carry out their assigned duties, other than pursuant to lawful authority.

**Location**

Unless otherwise provided in the agenda for a meeting, Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be held at the Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom at the Alamo Colleges District Center for Excellence and Student Success, located at 2222 N. Alamo St.

Deleted: Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room of the District Services Organization building

**Date and Time**

Voting meetings of the Board shall be held on a regular basis, customarily at least ten months annually, as designated by the Board Chair, typically on the third Tuesday of the month. Meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole shall precede voting meetings. The Board when meeting as a Committee of the Whole, may discuss issues and proposals on the agenda, but may not take any voting action or pass any minute orders or resolutions, but may request changes in proposed minute orders or resolutions to be brought to the Board at a regular voting meeting.

Deleted: Regular v

Deleted: normally

Deleted: be held

Deleted: each

Deleted: , excepting only June and November

Deleted: and shall normally be held on the second Tuesday of each month. The Board shall convene in public at 6:00 p.m

Deleted: At meetings of t

Deleted: , the Board

The Board may adjourn into a closed executive session conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and other state law, and shall reconvene in open session to address the remaining items on the agenda.

**B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Deleted: 08/20/2019

When necessary, the Board Chairperson may change the date or time of a regularly scheduled meeting, *e.g.*, to accommodate Trustee conference attendance, College District holidays or an inability to gain a quorum. Anticipated conflicts will be resolved and an annual schedule published in advance. The Board Chair may change the date, time or location of a scheduled meeting with proper notice. In the case of any rescheduled meeting or of any special meeting, Trustees shall be contacted by the Board Liaison to determine their availability to attend. The posted agenda for that meeting shall reflect the changed date or time.

Deleted: differently

Deleted:

Deleted: regular

**Special Meetings**

The Chairperson of the Board may call special meetings of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion and shall do so if requested by three Trustees, provided that the date selected should enable most Trustees to attend, although in cases of acute need the availability of a simple quorum on the date selected shall suffice.

**Notice and Agenda**

Prior to each Board meeting including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, the Chancellor, at the direction of the Chairperson or acting Chairperson of the Board, shall prepare and post an agenda at least 72 hours prior to the meeting commencement and furnish a copy of same to each Trustee for his/her guidance and information at or about the time of the posting.

The Chancellor or designee is charged to determine and submit all agenda items. However, the Chairperson or any three Trustees can place an item on the Board agenda by submitting it, in writing, to the Chancellor, at least ten working days prior to the meeting. If such inclusion is opposed by the Administration, the proposer may have the issue reviewed by the Board Chairperson for a final determination following the Chairperson's consultation with the Chancellor. If the Board Chairperson overrules the Chancellor, then the Board shall consider whether it wishes for that category of agenda item to be included in future agendas thereafter at its next regular meeting.

Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, as provided by law.

The order of business for all Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be as set out in the posted agenda. At the meeting, the order in which agenda items are taken may be changed by the Chairperson.

**Meeting Procedures**

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any meeting by majority vote of the members present.

A trustee's motion and trustee's second shall be recorded by name along with results of the vote. A Call for Vote is required on items pertaining to the Tax Rate and the Tax Assessment Roll.

### **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Deleted: 08/20/2019

---

#### **Consent Agenda**

When the agenda is prepared, the Board Chairperson in consultation with the Chancellor shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

#### **Discussion**

Discussions shall be addressed to the Chairperson of the Board and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board Chairperson shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board Chairperson shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Chairperson shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

#### **Public Participation**

Audience participation at a Board meeting is limited to the public comment portion of the meeting designated for that purpose. At all other times during a Board meeting, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless recognized by the presiding officer.

The Board shall allot a portion of all Board and Board Committee meetings to hear persons who desire to make comments to the Board. Persons who wish to speak to the Board must sign up with the presiding officer or designee before the meeting begins and indicate the topics about which they wish to speak and whether they wish to speak when the agenda item to which their comments pertain is heard, or rather under a general public comment agenda item preceding non-ceremonial, non-honorary agenda items, during which speakers wishing to comment on a matter not reflected in any specific agenda item will be heard. The Chair shall determine the order of public comment and Board deliberation for each agenda item. The Board may react to public comments only during a specific agenda item due to requirements of law. The Chair shall not permit debate between speakers and Trustees, but may at discretion permit a single speaker a brief follow-up comment. No more than one hour shall be devoted to public comment at any single meeting, except that a majority of the Board may vote to expand or restrict this limit. The Chair may solicit a vote of a majority of the Board to further reduce time otherwise allotted to speakers to accommodate this limit.

No presentation shall exceed three (3) minutes unless the time is increased by majority vote of the Board. If ten (10) or more persons sign up to comment on a specific item, each such speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board. The Board may use translation equipment in a manner that allows the Board to hear translated public testimony simultaneously.

The only authorized version of this document can be found at [www.alamo.edu/policies](http://www.alamo.edu/policies). Page 3 of 5

### **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



**A L A M O  
C O L L E G E S  
D I S T R I C T**

Deleted: 08/20/2019

If a speaker needs a translator and the College District is not providing simultaneous translation equipment, the time limit upon that speaker's comments shall be doubled in order to ensure that the non-English speaker receives the same opportunity to address the Board as English-speakers.

Only persons recognized by the Board Chairperson may speak. A person's right to address the Board may be withdrawn if the person (1) uses abusive, indecent, profane or vulgar language or gestures, or language likely to incite a breach of the peace; (2) engages in a personal, verbal attack on any person, including a Board member or employee of the College District, (3) becomes boisterous or makes unreasonable noise, or (4) engages in conduct likely to prevent, interfere with, or otherwise obstruct a lawfully called meeting,. The Board Chairperson will give such a person one warning to stop the misconduct, and if the misconduct continues, the Board Chairperson may revoke the right to speak, order the person removed, or both. If the Chairperson does not enforce these requirements, any Board member may move for enforcement, and an affirmative vote by the majority will result in enforcement.

None of the above restrictions shall prevent the Board from consulting with personnel who may have information germane to the matters under consideration.

Specific factual information or recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to inquiries, but the Board shall not deliberate or decide regarding any subject that is not included on the posted agenda.

The presiding officer or designee shall determine whether a person addressing the Board has attempted to solve a matter administratively through resolution channels established by policy and procedure. If not, the person shall be referred to Procedure [B.08.01.01](#) to seek resolution. The Board Chairperson shall not allow employee or student complaints at Citizens to Be Heard without determining that the speaker has exhausted available administrative remedies.

Should student or faculty groups wish to interact with the Board regarding substantive issues already worked with the Administration, or should Trustees seek their input, the Board Chairperson, after consultation with the Chancellor, may schedule a brief special Board meeting before the commencement of a regular Board meeting, or an agenda item for a Board retreat, from time to time for that purpose.

It is a criminal offense for a person, with intent to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, to substantially obstruct or interfere with the ordinary conduct of a meeting by physical action or verbal utterance and thereby curtail the exercise of others' First Amendment rights. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the meeting by members of the audience. If, after at least one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by his/her words or actions, the presiding officer may request assistance from law enforcement officials to have the person removed from the meeting.

A summary of the above information will be explained by the Board Chair at each Board and Board Committee meeting or otherwise made available to attendees.

### B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

Deleted: 08/20/2019

#### Guest Broadcasting/Taping/Recording

The Board encourages the press, the media, and all interested individuals to attend Board meetings and to videotape or record all or any part of the open proceedings. To this end, the College District and its staff shall seek to facilitate all reasonable requests related to videotaping or recording activities. In accomplishing these goals, the Board does not intend to prevent or unreasonably impair camera coverage or tape recording; however, persons using a tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall abide by the following rules:

1. All equipment that requires setting up must be assembled at least 15 minutes prior to the start of the meeting.
2. No strobes, flash lighting, or other bright lights that would impair the conduct of the meeting shall be used, unless approval has been obtained from the presiding officer before the meeting.
3. The Board proceedings shall not be interrupted for the purpose of accommodating any individual's camera coverage or tape recording. Any interviews during the meeting shall be conducted outside of the meeting chamber.
4. The presiding officer at the meeting may stop the sonic or visual reproduction if the individual operating the equipment or the equipment is being disruptive or in any way interfering with the orderly conduct of the Board meeting.
5. Stationary equipment that requires setting up shall not be taken down during the course of the meeting, but may be removed during a recess or after the meeting is over.
6. No tape recorder or video camera shall be allowed in a closed session, except as may be authorized by the Board.

The following additional rules shall apply to Board meetings held at College District facilities:

1. Once a meeting has started, no one shall be permitted to operate a tape recorder, video camera, or any other means of sonic or video reproduction in the center aisle of the meeting room.
2. Once the meeting has started, no tape recorder, video camera or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the door behind the podium.
3. No tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the podium.

*Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual*

BD(LEGAL) - Board Meetings

BDA(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Closed Meetings

BDB(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Public Participation

SACSCOC – Section 2 – Core Requirements, 2.2 Board Meetings

The only authorized version of this document can be found at [www.alamo.edu/policies](http://www.alamo.edu/policies). Page 5 of 5

## **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



**A L A M O  
C O L L E G E S  
D I S T R I C T**

---

### **Transacting Business**

Official Board action shall be taken only in a manner, and at meetings, complying with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The affirmative vote of a majority of all Board members shall be required to transact business (see Texas Government Code 311.013). Each action of the Board supported by the majority is binding on the whole Board (see Texas Government Code 130.082(d)).

Problems presented to the Board require the collection and presentation of data pertinent to the solution of said problems. Only when such data have been considered and the Board has had ample opportunity to discuss the problem fully, should a decision be reached.

### **Minutes**

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Liaison or designee; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The transcribed minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board and signed by the Board Liaison or designee.

### **Certified Agenda**

A certified agenda shall be kept of each and any “executive” or other closed session of the Board or any Committee, and the Presiding Officer shall certify that same is a true and correct reflection of matters therein deliberated. Such certified agenda shall include an announcement by the Presiding Officer of the times of commencement and conclusion of such closed session. No person shall divulge to any person the certified agenda of any closed session under penalty of law (see Texas Government Code 551.146), or the substance of matters discussed in closed session, other than internally to the extent appropriate to carry out their assigned duties, other than pursuant to lawful authority.

### **Location**

Unless otherwise provided in the agenda for a meeting, Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be held at the Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom at the Alamo Colleges District Center for Excellence and Student Success, located at 2222 N. Alamo St.

### **Date and Time**

Voting meetings of the Board shall be held on a regular basis, customarily at least ten months annually, as designated by the Board Chair, typically on the third Tuesday of the month. Meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole shall precede voting meetings. The Board when meeting as a Committee of the Whole may discuss issues and proposals on the agenda, but may not take any voting action or pass any minute orders or resolutions, but may request changes in proposed minute orders or resolutions to be brought to the Board at a regular voting meeting.

The Board may adjourn into a closed executive session conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and other state law, and shall reconvene in open session to address the remaining items on the agenda.

### **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



**A L A M O  
C O L L E G E S  
D I S T R I C T**

---

When necessary, the Board Chairperson may change the date or time of a regularly scheduled meeting, *e.g.*, to accommodate Trustee conference attendance, College District holidays or an inability to gain a quorum. Anticipated conflicts will be resolved and an annual schedule published in advance. The Board Chair may change the date, time or location of a scheduled meeting with proper notice. In the case of any rescheduled meeting or of any special meeting, Trustees shall be contacted by the Board Liaison to determine their availability to attend. The posted agenda for that meeting shall reflect the changed date or time.

#### **Special Meetings**

The Chairperson of the Board may call special meetings of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion and shall do so if requested by three Trustees, provided that the date selected should enable most Trustees to attend, although in cases of acute need the availability of a simple quorum on the date selected shall suffice.

#### **Notice and Agenda**

Prior to each Board meeting including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, the Chancellor, at the direction of the Chairperson or acting Chairperson of the Board, shall prepare and post an agenda at least 72 hours prior to the meeting commencement and furnish a copy of same to each Trustee for his/her guidance and information at or about the time of the posting.

The Chancellor or designee is charged to determine and submit all agenda items. However, the Chairperson or any three Trustees can place an item on the Board agenda by submitting it, in writing, to the Chancellor, at least ten working days prior to the meeting. If such inclusion is opposed by the Administration, the proposer may have the issue reviewed by the Board Chairperson for a final determination following the Chairperson's consultation with the Chancellor. If the Board Chairperson overrules the Chancellor, then the Board shall consider whether it wishes for that category of agenda item to be included in future agendas thereafter at its next regular meeting.

Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, as provided by law.

The order of business for all Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be as set out in the posted agenda. At the meeting, the order in which agenda items are taken may be changed by the Chairperson.

#### **Meeting Procedures**

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any meeting by majority vote of the members present.

A trustee's motion and trustee's second shall be recorded by name along with results of the vote. A Call for Vote is required on items pertaining to the Tax Rate and the Tax Assessment Roll.

## **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



ALAMO  
COLLEGES  
DISTRICT

---

### **Consent Agenda**

When the agenda is prepared, the Board Chairperson in consultation with the Chancellor shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

### **Discussion**

Discussions shall be addressed to the Chairperson of the Board and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board Chairperson shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board Chairperson shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Chairperson shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

### **Public Participation**

Audience participation at a Board meeting is limited to the public comment portion of the meeting designated for that purpose. At all other times during a Board meeting, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless recognized by the presiding officer.

The Board shall allot a portion of all Board and Board Committee meetings to hear persons who desire to make comments to the Board. Persons who wish to speak to the Board must sign up with the presiding officer or designee before the meeting begins and indicate the topics about which they wish to speak and whether they wish to speak when the agenda item to which their comments pertain is heard, or rather under a general public comment agenda item preceding non-ceremonial, non-honorific agenda items, during which speakers wishing to comment on a matter not reflected in any specific agenda item will be heard. The Chair shall determine the order of public comment and Board deliberation for each agenda item. The Board may react to public comments only during a specific agenda item due to requirements of law. The Chair shall not permit debate between speakers and Trustees, but may at discretion permit a single speaker a brief follow-up comment. No more than one hour shall be devoted to public comment at any single meeting, except that a majority of the Board may vote to expand or restrict this limit. The Chair may solicit a vote of a majority of the Board to further reduce time otherwise allotted to speakers to accommodate this limit.

No presentation shall exceed three (3) minutes unless the time is increased by majority vote of the Board. If ten (10) or more persons sign up to comment on a specific item, each such speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board. The Board may use translation equipment in a manner that allows the Board to hear translated public testimony simultaneously.

### **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



**A L A M O  
C O L L E G E S  
D I S T R I C T**

---

If a speaker needs a translator and the College District is not providing simultaneous translation equipment, the time limit upon that speaker's comments shall be doubled in order to ensure that the non-English speaker receives the same opportunity to address the Board as English-speakers.

Only persons recognized by the Board Chairperson may speak. A person's right to address the Board may be withdrawn if the person (1) uses abusive, indecent, profane or vulgar language or gestures, or language likely to incite a breach of the peace: (2) engages in a personal, verbal attack on any person, including a Board member or employee of the College District, (3) becomes boisterous or makes unreasonable noise, or (4) engages in conduct likely to prevent, interfere with, or otherwise obstruct a lawfully called meeting,. The Board Chairperson will give such a person one warning to stop the misconduct, and if the misconduct continues, the Board Chairperson may revoke the right to speak, order the person removed, or both. If the Chairperson does not enforce these requirements, any Board member may move for enforcement, and an affirmative vote by the majority will result in enforcement.

None of the above restrictions shall prevent the Board from consulting with personnel who may have information germane to the matters under consideration.

Specific factual information or recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to inquiries, but the Board shall not deliberate or decide regarding any subject that is not included on the posted agenda.

The presiding officer or designee shall determine whether a person addressing the Board has attempted to solve a matter administratively through resolution channels established by policy and procedure. If not, the person shall be referred to Procedure [B.08.01.01](#) to seek resolution. The Board Chairperson shall not allow employee or student complaints at Citizens to Be Heard without determining that the speaker has exhausted available administrative remedies.

Should student or faculty groups wish to interact with the Board regarding substantive issues already worked with the Administration, or should Trustees seek their input, the Board Chairperson, after consultation with the Chancellor, may schedule a brief special Board meeting before the commencement of a regular Board meeting, or an agenda item for a Board retreat, from time to time for that purpose.

It is a criminal offense for a person, with intent to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, to substantially obstruct or interfere with the ordinary conduct of a meeting by physical action or verbal utterance and thereby curtail the exercise of others' First Amendment rights. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the meeting by members of the audience. If, after at least one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by his/her words or actions, the presiding officer may request assistance from law enforcement officials to have the person removed from the meeting.

A summary of the above information will be explained by the Board Chair at each Board and Board Committee meeting or otherwise made available to attendees.

### **B.08.01 Board Meetings Policy**

Responsible Department: Chancellors Office

Board Adoption: 08/18/2009

Last Amended: 08/20/2024



**A L A M O  
C O L L E G E S  
D I S T R I C T**

---

### **Guest Broadcasting/Taping/Recording**

The Board encourages the press, the media, and all interested individuals to attend Board meetings and to videotape or record all or any part of the open proceedings. To this end, the College District and its staff shall seek to facilitate all reasonable requests related to videotaping or recording activities. In accomplishing these goals, the Board does not intend to prevent or unreasonably impair camera coverage or tape recording; however, persons using a tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall abide by the following rules:

1. All equipment that requires setting up must be assembled at least 15 minutes prior to the start of the meeting.
2. No strobes, flash lighting, or other bright lights that would impair the conduct of the meeting shall be used, unless approval has been obtained from the presiding officer before the meeting.
3. The Board proceedings shall not be interrupted for the purpose of accommodating any individual's camera coverage or tape recording. Any interviews during the meeting shall be conducted outside of the meeting chamber.
4. The presiding officer at the meeting may stop the sonic or visual reproduction if the individual operating the equipment or the equipment is being disruptive or in any way interfering with the orderly conduct of the Board meeting.
5. Stationary equipment that requires setting up shall not be taken down during the course of the meeting, but may be removed during a recess or after the meeting is over.
6. No tape recorder or video camera shall be allowed in a closed session, except as may be authorized by the Board.

The following additional rules shall apply to Board meetings held at College District facilities:

1. Once a meeting has started, no one shall be permitted to operate a tape recorder, video camera, or any other means of sonic or video reproduction in the center aisle of the meeting room.
2. Once the meeting has started, no tape recorder, video camera or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the door behind the podium.
3. No tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the podium.

*Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual*

BD(LEGAL) - Board Meetings

BDA(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Closed Meetings

BDB(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Public Participation

SACSCOC – Section 2 – Core Requirements, 2.2 Board Meetings